

CICS® Transaction Server for OS/390®



# CICS Master Index

*Release 3*



CICS® Transaction Server for OS/390®



# CICS Master Index

*Release 3*

**Note!**

Before using this information and the product it supports, be sure to read the general information under "Notices" on page iii.

**Third edition (March 1999)**

This edition applies to Release 3 of CICS Transaction Server for OS/390, program number 5655-147, and to all subsequent versions, releases, and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions. Make sure you are using the correct edition for the level of the product.

This edition replaces and makes obsolete the previous edition, SC33-1704-01. The technical changes for this edition are summarized under "Summary of changes" and are indicated by a vertical bar to the left of a change.

Order publications through your IBM representative or the IBM branch office serving your locality. Publications are not stocked at the address given below.

At the back of this publication is a page entitled "Sending your comments to IBM". If you want to make comments, but the methods described are not available to you, please address them to:

IBM United Kingdom Laboratories, Information Development,  
Mail Point 095, Hursley Park, Winchester, Hampshire, England, SO21 2JN.

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1979, 1999. All rights reserved.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

---

## Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing  
IBM Corporation  
North Castle Drive  
Armonk, NY 10504-1785  
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation  
Licensing  
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku  
Tokyo 106, Japan

**The following paragraph does not apply in the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:**

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore this statement may not apply to you.

This publication could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact IBM United Kingdom Laboratories, MP151, Hursley Park, Winchester, Hampshire, England, SO21 2JN. Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Programming License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

---

## Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, or other countries, or both:

ACF/VTAM, AD/Cycle, AFP, AIX, APPN, AS/400, AT, BookManager, C/370, CBPDO, CICS, CICS OS/2, CICS/ESA, CICS/MVS, CICS/VSE, CICSplex, COBOL/400, CT, CUA, DATABASE 2, DB2, DFSMS, DFSMS/MVS, DFSMSdfp, DFSMSdss, DFSMShsm, DFSMSrmm, GDDM, Hardware Configuration Definition, Hiperbatch, Hiperspace, IBM, IBMLink, IMS, IMS/ESA, Language Environment, MVS, MVS/ESA, NetView, OS/2, OS/390, Parallel Sysplex, Resource Measurement Facility, RACF, RETAIN, RMF, RPG/400, RRDF, SP, System/38, System/390, Systems Application Architecture, SAA, SPP, VTAM

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

---

## Preface

When the term "CICS®" is used without any qualifications in this book, it refers to the CICS element of IBM® CICS Transaction Server for OS/390®.

This master index consists of the merged primary entries from the indexes of books in the CICS library. Each entry is followed by one or more book identifiers, indicating the book(s) in which the topic is discussed. These identifiers are listed in "Book identifiers used in this Master Index" on page xi. After looking up a topic in the master index, you can either refer to the indexes in the books, or search the softcopy version of the book listed against that topic.

The *CICS Diagnosis Reference* manual contains information on all CICS source and executable modules which are provided on the distribution tapes (including the optional source material and the Japanese language feature tape, as well as the basic distribution tape). For this reason, the primary index entries for DFHxxxx names in *CICS Diagnosis Reference* have been excluded from the master index.

To improve retrievability, some closely similar entries have been replaced by a single entry in this index. For this reason, an entry in the master index may not have an exact match in an individual index.

For some topics, secondary index entries have been included to qualify the meaning of the primary entry.

This book is intended to help you find a topic in the CICS library. It contains guidance about the contents of the CICS manuals. The information in this book must not be used for programming purposes.





---

# Bibliography

---

## CICS Transaction Server for OS/390

<i>CICS Transaction Server for OS/390: Planning for Installation</i>	GC33-1789
<i>CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Release Guide</i>	GC34-5352
<i>CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Migration Guide</i>	GC34-5353
<i>CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Installation Guide</i>	GC33-1681
<i>CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Program Directory</i>	GI10-2506
<i>CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Licensed Program Specification</i>	GC33-1707

## CICS books for CICS Transaction Server for OS/390

### General

<i>CICS Master Index</i>	SC33-1704
<i>CICS User's Handbook</i>	SX33-6104
<i>CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Glossary (softcopy only)</i>	GC33-1705

### Administration

<i>CICS System Definition Guide</i>	SC33-1682
<i>CICS Customization Guide</i>	SC33-1683
<i>CICS Resource Definition Guide</i>	SC33-1684
<i>CICS Operations and Utilities Guide</i>	SC33-1685
<i>CICS Supplied Transactions</i>	SC33-1686

### Programming

<i>CICS Application Programming Guide</i>	SC33-1687
<i>CICS Application Programming Reference</i>	SC33-1688
<i>CICS System Programming Reference</i>	SC33-1689
<i>CICS Front End Programming Interface User's Guide</i>	SC33-1692
<i>CICS C++ OO Class Libraries</i>	SC34-5455
<i>CICS Distributed Transaction Programming Guide</i>	SC33-1691
<i>CICS Business Transaction Services</i>	SC34-5268

### Diagnosis

<i>CICS Problem Determination Guide</i>	GC33-1693
<i>CICS Messages and Codes</i>	GC33-1694
<i>CICS Diagnosis Reference</i>	LY33-6088
<i>CICS Data Areas</i>	LY33-6089
<i>CICS Trace Entries</i>	SC34-5446
<i>CICS Supplementary Data Areas</i>	LY33-6090

### Communication

<i>CICS Intercommunication Guide</i>	SC33-1695
<i>CICS Family: Interproduct Communication</i>	SC33-0824
<i>CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390</i>	SC33-1697
<i>CICS External Interfaces Guide</i>	SC33-1944
<i>CICS Internet Guide</i>	SC34-5445

### Special topics

<i>CICS Recovery and Restart Guide</i>	SC33-1698
<i>CICS Performance Guide</i>	SC33-1699
<i>CICS IMS Database Control Guide</i>	SC33-1700
<i>CICS RACF Security Guide</i>	SC33-1701
<i>CICS Shared Data Tables Guide</i>	SC33-1702
<i>CICS Transaction Affinities Utility Guide</i>	SC33-1777
<i>CICS DB2 Guide</i>	SC33-1939

## CICSplex SM books for CICS Transaction Server for OS/390

### General

<i>CICSplex SM Master Index</i>	SC33-1812
<i>CICSplex SM Concepts and Planning</i>	GC33-0786
<i>CICSplex SM User Interface Guide</i>	SC33-0788
<i>CICSplex SM View Commands Reference Summary</i>	SX33-6099

### Administration and Management

<i>CICSplex SM Administration</i>	SC34-5401
<i>CICSplex SM Operations Views Reference</i>	SC33-0789
<i>CICSplex SM Monitor Views Reference</i>	SC34-5402
<i>CICSplex SM Managing Workloads</i>	SC33-1807
<i>CICSplex SM Managing Resource Usage</i>	SC33-1808
<i>CICSplex SM Managing Business Applications</i>	SC33-1809

### Programming

<i>CICSplex SM Application Programming Guide</i>	SC34-5457
<i>CICSplex SM Application Programming Reference</i>	SC34-5458

### Diagnosis

<i>CICSplex SM Resource Tables Reference</i>	SC33-1220
<i>CICSplex SM Messages and Codes</i>	GC33-0790
<i>CICSplex SM Problem Determination</i>	GC33-0791

## Other CICS books

<i>CICS Application Programming Primer (VS COBOL II)</i>	SC33-0674
<i>CICS Application Migration Aid Guide</i>	SC33-0768
<i>CICS Family: API Structure</i>	SC33-1007
<i>CICS Family: Client/Server Programming</i>	SC33-1435
<i>CICS Family: General Information</i>	GC33-0155
<i>CICS 4.1 Sample Applications Guide</i>	SC33-1173
<i>CICS/ESA 3.3 XRF Guide</i>	SC33-0661

If you have any questions about the CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 library, see *CICS Transaction Server for OS/390: Planning for Installation* which discusses both hardcopy and softcopy books and the ways that the books can be ordered.





---

## Book identifiers used in this Master Index

Books are indicated by an identifier which is an acronym of the book title.

APG	CICS Application Programming Guide
APR	CICS Application Programming Reference
BTS	CICS Business Transaction Services
CFIPC	CICS Family: Interproduct Communication
CF390	CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390
CG	CICS Customization Guide
CST	CICS Supplied Transactions
DB2	CICS DB2 Guide
DR	CICS Diagnosis Reference
DTPG	CICS Distributed Transaction Programming Guide
EIG	CICS External Interfaces Guide
FEPI	CICS Front End Programming Interface User's Guide
ICG	CICS Intercommunication Guide
IG	CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Installation Guide
IMS	CICS IMS Database Control Guide
MC	CICS Messages and Codes
MG	CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Migration Guide
OO	CICS C++ OO Class Libraries
OUG	CICS Operations and Utilities Guide
PDG	CICS Problem Determination Guide
PG	CICS Performance Guide
PFI	CICS Transaction Server for OS/390: Planning for Installation
RACF	CICS RACF Security Guide
RDG	CICS Resource Definition Guide
RG	CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Release Guide
RRG	CICS Recovery and Restart Guide
SDG	CICS System Definition Guide
SDTG	CICS Shared Data Tables Guide
SPR	CICS System Programming Reference
TAUG	CICS Transaction Affinities Utility Guide
WIG	CICS Internet Guide



---

# Index

## Special Characters

: on CEDA panels RDG  
? and CEMT CST  
/CHANGE CCTL, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/CHANGE PASSWORD, DBCTL command IMS  
/CHECKPOINT command, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/CHECKPOINT FREEZE, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/CHECKPOINT PURGE, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/CHECKPOINT, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/DBDUMP, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/DBRECOVERY, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/DELETE, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/DISPLAY, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/ERESTART, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/LOCK, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/LOG, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/MODIFY, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/NRESTART, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/RMINIT.dbds, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/RMxxxxx, DBCTL operator commands, for DBRC IMS  
/SSR, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/START, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/STOP, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/SWITCH OLDS, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/TRACE, DBCTL operator command IMS  
/UNLOCK, DBCTL command IMS  
.END control keyword SDG  
"good night" transaction CG  
(VALUE) CST  
\* RACF  
\* and CEMT CST  
\*\* (double asterisk) RACF  
\*ALL CST  
\*LDC CST  
% RACF  
-TERMINID\*LDC/OPID CST  
+ in CEMT syntax CST  
+ in scrolling under CEMT CST  
+HHMM CST  
+M CST  
+MM CST  
+TERMINID\*LDC/OPID CST  
==>  
on CEDA panels RDG

## Numerics

10/63 magnetic slot reader APG  
128-bit encryption key WIG  
16MB line APR, PG  
16MB line, AMODE setting for FEPI FEPI  
2-phase commit EIG, RRG  
2-phase commit mode EIG  
200 response WIG  
2260 Display Station APR  
2265 Display Station APR  
229 subpool PG  
230 subpool PG  
24-bit addressing IMS  
24-bit programs PG  
2741 Communication Terminal APR  
2770 Data Communication System APR  
2780 Data Transmission Terminal APR  
2980 General Banking Terminal System APR  
302 response WIG  
31-bit addressing PG, IMS  
31-bit mode transaction APG  
3262 printer APG  
3270 APG  
3270 applications WIG  
3270 bridge CG, RG, MG, APG, EIG  
3270 bridge interface RG  
3270 data stream FEPI  
3270 display APG  
3270 family APG  
3270 Information Display System SDG, CG, APR  
3270 printer APG  
3270 screen field APG  
3270 Terminal Emulator CF390  
3270 terminals (non-SNA) RDG  
3270E option RDG  
3278 device type FEPI  
3279 device type FEPI  
3289 printer APG  
3290 display APG  
3290 terminal RDG  
3600 Finance Communication System APR  
3600 option RDG  
3601 logical unit APG  
3614 and 3624 devices RDG  
3630 Plant Communication System APR  
3650 Host Command Processor APR  
3650 Logical Units APR  
3650 Store System APR  
3650/3680 Full-function Logical Unit APR  
3650/3680 Store System APR

3660 Supermarket Scanning System APR  
 3680 Host Command Processor APR  
 3680 Programmable Store System APR  
 3735 Programmable Buffered Terminal APR  
 3740 Data Entry System APR  
 3767 Communication Terminal APR  
 3770 batch data interchange logical unit APG  
 3770 batch logical unit APG  
 3770 Data Communication System RDG, APR  
 3770 Full Function Logical Unit APR  
 3770 Interactive Logical Unit APR  
 3780 Data Communication Terminal APR  
 3790 batch data interchange logical unit APG  
 3790 Communication System APR  
 4-tuple EIG  
 4-tuple records EIG  
 40-bit encryption key WIG  
 400 response WIG  
 401 response WIG  
 403 response WIG  
 404 response WIG  
 4700 Finance Communication System APR  
 500 response WIG  
 501 response WIG  
 503 response WIG  
 6670 Information Distributor RDG  
 75 percent rule PG  
 822 abend PG

## A

abbreviated-format trace PDG  
 abbreviation of keywords CST  
 abbreviations for keywords CST  
 ABCODE operand RDG  
 ABCODE option APR  
 ABDUMP option APR  
 ABEND CST, APG  
 ABEND AICA timeout APR  
 abend codes RDG, SDTG, DTPG, PDG, EIG  
 ABEND command APG, APR  
 abend exit facility APG  
 abend exit program APG  
 abend exit routine APG  
 ABEND exit, reactivating APR  
 abend handling RRG  
 Abend handling and LE APG  
 abend support commands APR  
 ABEND symptom keyword PDG  
 abend U113, IMS IMS  
 abend user task, EDF APG  
 abend, PL/I APG  
 abends CG, OUG, FEPI, PDG, DB2, PG  
 abends, DLI CALL IMS  
 abends, EXEC DLI IMS

abnormal condition program (DFHACP) PG  
 abnormal conditions CG  
 abnormal termination DTPG  
 abnormal termination of DBCTL IMS  
 abnormal termination recovery APG  
 abnormal termination, task APR  
 abort write bit CG  
 above the line, loading RDG  
 ABPROGRAM option APR  
 absolute expression SPR  
 absolute expressions APR  
 absolute path in URL WIG  
 ABSTIME option APR  
 abstract windows toolkit (AWT) APG  
 ACB RRG  
 ACB (VTAM), authorizing the region userid to open IG  
 ACB interface of TCAM APG  
 ACBNAME, parameter of VTAM APPL statement IG  
 ACBNAME, VTAM APPL statement parameter IG  
 ACCEPT command APG  
 Accept HTTP header WIG  
 ACCEPT statement APG  
 ACCEPT STATUSGROUP command IMS  
 Accept-Encoding HTTP header WIG  
 Accept-Language HTTP header WIG  
 ACCEPT, function of SMP/E IG  
 access allowed incorrectly RACF  
 access authorization levels RACF  
 access lists RACF  
 access method PDG  
 access method control block (ACB) CST  
 access program FEPI  
 access to system information SPR, APG, APR  
 ACCESSMETHOD CST  
 ACCESSMETHOD attribute RDG  
 ACCESSMETHOD option SPR  
 ACCMETH operand RDG  
 Accounting DB2  
 accounting processor time, CLASS 1 and CLASS  
 2 DB2  
 accounting trace DB2  
 ACCOUNTREC CST  
 ACCOUNTREC accounting parameter DB2  
 ACCOUNTREC(TASK) DB2  
 ACCOUNTREC(UOW) DB2  
 ACCTFILE, primer sample application accounts data  
 set IG  
 ACCUM option APG, APR  
 ACEE (accessor environment element) RACF  
 ACEE option APR  
 ACF/NCP SDG  
 ACF/VTAM SDG, CG, PG  
 ACF/VTAM statistics PG  
 ACICSPCT general resource class RACF  
 ACID properties RRG



ACID properties, of a transaction RRG  
 ACIXFILE, primer sample application index data set IG  
 ACK APG  
 acknowledgment APG  
 ACQ CST  
 ACQFAIL event FEPI  
 ACQNUM option FEPI  
 ACQSTATUS CST  
 ACQSTATUS option SPR, FEPI  
 ACQSTATUS, resource status FEPI  
 ACQUIRE PROGRAM function of the XPI CG  
 ACQUIRE TERMINAL command SPR  
 ACQUIRE(ALLOCATE) DB2  
 ACQUIRE(USE) DB2  
 ACQUIRED CST, FEPI  
 ACQUIRED option FEPI  
 ACQUIRED resource status FEPI  
 acquired, connection status ICG  
 acquiring VTAM terminals CST  
 ACQUIRING, resource status FEPI  
 ACTION CST  
 ACTION attribute RDG, ICG  
 action flag names, DFHTEP CG  
 ACTION option SPR, APR, ICG  
 activating RACF classes RACF  
 activating real-time analysis IG  
 activating security parameters RACF  
 activating user-defined RACF classes RACF  
 activation of user exits SDTG  
 ACTIVE CST  
 active delay interval for XRF SDG  
 ACTIVE keyword IMS  
 ACTIVE option SPR  
 active partition APG  
 active states for locks RRG  
 ACTIVITY CST, TAUG  
 activity keypoint frequency (AKPFREQ) SDG, PG  
 activity keypoints RRG  
 ACTIVITY option SPR, APR  
 ACTIVITYID CST  
 ACTIVITYID option SPR, APR  
 ACTOPENTCBS CST  
 ACTOPENTCBS option SPR  
 ACTPARTN option APG, APR  
 adapter, task-related user exits CG  
 ADCD abend RRG  
 ADD CST  
 ADD attribute RDG  
 ADD command RDG  
 ADD command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
 ADD option RDG, SPR  
 ADD POOL command FEPI  
 ADD SUSPEND function of the XPI CG  
 ADD\_SUSPEND function PDG  
 ADDABLE CST  
 ADDCNT option RDG  
 ADDFAIL event FEPI  
 adding records APG  
 ADDMEM operand DB2  
 ADDRESS command APG, APR  
 ADDRESS COMMAREA command APG  
 ADDRESS option SPR  
 ADDRESS SET command APR  
 address spaces DB2, PG, IMS  
 address, cursor APR  
 addressing exception PDG  
 addressing mode FEPI  
 addressing mode (AMODE) SDG, EIG, IMS  
 addressing mode implications CG  
 addressing of CICS areas APG  
 addressing, 24-bit IMS  
 addressing, 31-bit IMS  
 ADDREXECENQ CST  
 ADDSTATUS CST  
 ADDUSER command RACF  
 ADI, system initialization parameter SDG  
 administration RACF  
 ADS EIG  
 ADS descriptor APG, APR, EIG  
 ADS value APR  
 ADSL value APR  
 advanced peer-to-peer networking (APPN) ICG  
 ADYN transaction WIG  
 ADYN, dynamic allocation transaction SDG, CG  
 AEY9 DB2  
 AEYD PDG  
 AFCF abend RRG  
 AFCH abend code SDTG  
 AFCW abend RRG  
 AFCZ abend code SDTG  
 Affinities Utility PFI  
 AFFINITY CST, APG, TAUG  
 affinity data VSAM files TAUG  
 AFFINITY option SPR  
 affinity transaction group definitions, producing TAUG  
 affinity transaction groups, combining TAUG  
 affinity, between generic resource and partner LU ICG  
 AFTER CST  
 AFTER option SPR, APG, APR  
 AGE CST  
 AGE option SPR  
 AGING CST  
 AGN, DRA startup parameter IMS  
 AIB (application interface block) IMS  
 AICA abend PDG  
 AICA abends PDG  
 AICONS, new system initialization parameter MG  
 AICONS, system initialization parameter SDG  
 AID (attention identifier), screen-image data FEPI  
 AID (automatic initiate descriptor) OUG, ICG, PG

AID chain PDG  
 AID option APR  
 AIDTRMID (symbolic ID of terminal) PDG  
 AIDTRNID (transaction ID) PDG  
 AIEXIT, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 AILDELAY system initialization parameter RRG  
 AILDELAY, system initialization parameter SDG, CG, PG  
 AIQMAX, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 AIRDELAY system initialization parameter RRG  
 AIRDELAY, system initialization parameter SDG, CG, PG  
 AITM resource name PDG  
 AIX (alternate index) RRG  
 AIX considerations PG  
 AKP CST  
 AKP option SPR  
 AKPFREQ PG  
 AKPFREQ system initialization parameter RRG  
 AKPFREQ, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 ALARM option APG, APR  
 ALARM value APR  
 ALARMSTATUS option FEPI  
 alerts to NetView IG  
 alias WIG  
 alias (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
 ALIAS attribute RDG  
 alias transaction EIG, RACF  
 alias transaction CWBA WIG  
 ALIGNED attribute SPR, APR  
 aligned maps PG  
 ALL CST  
 ALL option SPR, APR, FEPI  
 ALL ROUTE ENTRIES DELETED CST  
 ALL\*LDC CST  
 ALLOCATE (APPC) command APR  
 ALLOCATE (LUTYPE6.1) command APR  
 ALLOCATE (MRO) command APR  
 ALLOCATE command APG, DTPG, FEPI, ICG  
 ALLOCATE POOL FEPI  
 allocate queues CG  
 ALLOCATE resource type PDG  
 allocate\_opts, parameter of ALLOCATE\_PIPE command EIG  
 ALLOCATE\_PIPE command EIG  
 allocating a pipe EIG  
 allocating a session DTPG  
 allocating APPC terminal or connection CFIPC  
 allocating libraries for IPCS IG  
 ALLOCERR condition APG, APR  
 ALTER command RDG  
 ALTER command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
 ALTER option APR  
 alternate APG  
 alternate delay interval for XRF SDG  
 alternate facility DTPG, ICG, CFIPC  
 alternate index (AIX) RRG  
 alternate indexes SDTG, RRG  
 ALTERNATE option APR  
 alternate PCB, summary IMS  
 alternate system PG  
 alternate system waits PDG  
 alternate TP PCB IMS  
 ALTPAGE attribute RDG, PDG  
 ALTPAGE value APG  
 ALTPAGEHT option SPR  
 ALTPAGEWD option SPR  
 ALTPGE operand RDG  
 ALTPRINTCOPY attribute RDG  
 ALTPRINTER attribute RDG  
 ALTPRINTER option SPR  
 ALTPRTCOPYST option SPR  
 ALTSCREEN attribute RDG  
 ALTSCREEN attribute, PDG  
 ALTSCRN operand RDG, APR  
 ALTSCRNHT option SPR, APR  
 ALTSCRNWD option SPR, APR  
 ALTSFX operand RDG  
 ALTSUFFIX attribute RDG  
 ALTSUFFIX option SPR  
 American National Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) CFIPC  
 AMODE (addressing mode) SDG, IMS  
 AMODE setting FEPI  
 AMODE(24) programs LE run time options PG  
 AMP parameter for specification of the GCD SDG  
 AMT (autoinstall model table) RDG  
 analysis and planning FEPI  
 analyzer WIG  
 analyzing affinity utility program reports TAUG  
 analyzing performance of system PG  
 ANSI85 option APG  
 ANSI85 standards APG  
 ANY CST  
 Any\_MBCB resource type PDG  
 Any\_MRCB resource type PDG  
 ANYKEY option APR  
 ANYNET software EIG  
 AOR (application-owning region) SDTG, ICG  
 AP NOOP FEPI  
 AP\_INIT resource type PDG  
 AP QUIES resource type PDG  
 AP\_TERM resource type PDG  
 APAK transaction APG  
 APAR RDG  
 APAR (authorized program analysis report) IG, FEPI, PDG  
 APAR fixes IG  
 APAR PN45895 DB2  
 APCG APG

APF (authorized program facility) IG, RDG  
 APF, authorized program facility PFI  
 APF, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 API APG  
 API (application programming interface) DTPG  
 APIs CFIPC  
 APIST option SPR  
 APLG APG  
 APLKYBD attribute RDG  
 APLKYBD option RDG, APR  
 APLKYBDST option SPR  
 APLTEXT attribute RDG  
 APLTEXT option RDG, APR  
 APLTEXTST option SPR  
 APOST option APG  
 APPC CST, DTPG, ICG  
 APPC (LUTYPE6.2) links and parallel sessions RDG  
 APPC (LUTYPE6.2) single session terminal RDG  
 APPC (LUTYPE6.2), range of devices PDG  
 APPC architecture DTPG  
 APPC basic conversations APR, DTPG  
 APPC connections, automatic installation of CG  
 APPC devices for transaction routing RDG  
 APPC logical unit APR  
 APPC mapped conversations APR, DTPG  
 APPC parameter, VTAM APPL statement IG  
 APPC password expiry management RACF  
 APPC PEM (password expiration management) RACF  
 APPC protocol, for Client-CICS on System/390  
 links CF390  
 APPC terminals ICG  
 APPC terminals, transaction routing CFIPC  
 APPC, communication protocol CFIPC  
 APPCLU general resource class RACF  
 APPEND command RDG  
 APPEND command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
 APPENDCRLF CST  
 Appendcrfl attribute RDG  
 APPENDCRLF option SPR  
 Appl FEPI  
 APPL general resource class RACF  
 APPL option FEPI  
 APPL statement IG  
 APPL statement, VTAM VBUILD application  
 identifier SDG  
 APPLCTN macro IMS  
 AppletViewer WIG  
 application architecture DB2  
 application design DTPG, DB2  
 application design, DTP CFIPC  
 application interface block (AIB) IMS  
 Application Migration Aid PFI  
 application minor nodes, VTAM FEPI  
 application performance, monitoring APR  
 application processing unit RRG  
 application program development DTPG  
 application program interface DB2  
 application program logical levels APG  
 application program security RACF  
 application programming SDTG, DTPG, FEPI, EIG,  
 ICG, CF390  
 application programming interface MG  
 application programming interface (API) IG, APG,  
 DTPG, RACF  
 application programming interfaces CFIPC  
 application programming, DL/I IMS  
 application programs SDG, APG, PDG, PG  
 application support RG  
 application-owning region (AOR) ICG  
 applications RRG  
 APPLID IG, ICG  
 APPLID field on CEDA panels RDG  
 APPLID of remote system RDG  
 APPLID operand RDG  
 APPLID option APR  
 APPLID passed with START command CFIPC  
 applid, specifying on ALLOCATE\_PIPE command EIG  
 APPLID, system initialization parameter SDG, PG,  
 IMS  
 APPLLIST option FEPI  
 APPLY, function of SMP/E IG  
 applying service IG  
 applying service to CICS IG  
 APPN (advanced peer-to-peer networking) ICG  
 architected processes ICG  
 architected processes (models) ICG  
 archive reports RRG  
 archive statistics RRG  
 archive utility RRG  
 archiving an OLDS IMS  
 area, dynamic storage APG  
 argc APG  
 argument lengths SPR  
 argument values SPR, APR  
 argv APG  
 arithmetic exceptions PDG  
 AS CST  
 ASA option APR  
 ASCII CFIPC  
 ASCII attribute RDG  
 ASCII option SPR  
 ASCII, translation to EBCDIC CF390  
 ASIS option APG, APR, PDG  
 ASKIP value APR  
 ASKTIME command APG, APR  
 ASLTAB (VTAM macro) SDG  
 ASMHCL exec, to create an MVS nucleus module list  
 for CICS IG  
 ASP1 abend DTPG  
 ASP2 abend DTPG

ASP3 abend DTPG  
 ASPN abend DTPG  
 ASRA abend PDG, RRG  
 ASRAINTRPT option APR  
 ASRAKEY option APR  
 ASRAPSW option APR  
 ASRAREGS option APR  
 ASRASPC option APR  
 ASRASTG option APR  
 ASRB abend PDG  
 ASRD abend PDG  
 ASRE abend DB2  
 ASREXIT IG  
 ASSEMBLER CST, EIG  
 Assembler H Version 2 PG  
 assembler language SPR, APG, APR, DTPG, FEPI  
 Assembler language support SDG  
 assembler programs PDG  
 assembler supported MG  
 assemblers PDG  
 assembling and link-editing a user-replaceable  
 program CG  
 assembly APG  
 assembly, TYPE=DSECT APG  
 ASSIGN command APG, APR, DTPG  
 ASSIGN command in AOR ICG  
 asynchronous database buffer purge facility, IMS IMS  
 asynchronous interrupt APR  
 asynchronous journal output APG  
 asynchronous processing APG, DTPG, PDG, ICG,  
 PG, CFIPC, CF390  
 ASYNRESP resource name PDG  
 AT option SPR, APG, APR  
 ATCCONxx, VTAM list member IG  
 ATCHMSUB, resource name PDG  
 ATCSTRxx, VTAM list member IG  
 ATCV abend DTPG  
 ATI CST, APG  
 ATI (automatic transaction initiation) CST, DTPG,  
 FEPI, PDG, CFIPC, CF390  
 ATI attribute RDG  
 ATIFACILITY attribute RDG  
 ATIFACILITY option SPR  
 ATISTATUS CST  
 ATISTATUS option SPR  
 ATITERMID option SPR  
 ATITRANID option SPR  
 ATIUSERID option SPR  
 ATNI APG  
 atomic unit of work RRG  
 atomicity, definition of RRG  
 attach APR  
 attach header ICG  
 attach request DTPG  
 attach time statistics PG  
 ATTACHID option APR  
 attaching partner transactions DTPG  
 attaching remote transactions ICG  
 attachment commands DB2  
 ATTACHSEC attribute RDG  
 ATTACHSEC operand RACF  
 ATTACHSEC option, CEDA DEFINE  
 CONNECTION CF390  
 ATTACHTIME option SPR  
 attention FEPI  
 attention field APG  
 attention identifier APG  
 attention identifier (AID) APR  
 ATTENTION key APG  
 ATTRB operand APR  
 attributes APR  
 ATTRIBUTES option SPR  
 ATTRLEN option SPR  
 AUDALARM option RDG  
 AUDALARMST option SPR  
 AUDIBLEALARM attribute RDG  
 auditing RACF  
 AUDITLEVEL CST  
 AUDITLEVEL attribute RDG  
 AUDITLEVEL option SPR  
 AUDITLOG CST  
 AUDITLOG attribute RDG  
 AUDITLOG option SPR  
 AUT CST  
 AUTCONN, system initialization parameter SDG  
 AUTH option RDG  
 AUTH, parameter of VTAM APPL statement IG  
 AUTH, VTAM APPL statement parameter IG  
 authentication commands APR  
 authentication, RPC EIG  
 AUTHID CST, RACF  
 authorization exit routine DB2  
 authorization failures SPR, RACF  
 Authorization HTTP header WIG  
 authorization ID DB2  
 authorization IDs, primary and secondary DB2  
 authorized libraries IG, SDG  
 authorized program analysis report (APAR) IG  
 authorized program facility (APF) PFI, IG, RDG  
 authorizing CICS region userid as surrogate  
 user RACF  
 authorizing CICS users to RACF RACF  
 authorizing CICSTS13.CICS.SDFHAUTH PFI  
 authorizing hlq.SDFHAUTH IG  
 authorizing SYS1.PARMLIB libraries IG, RACF  
 AUTHTYPE CST  
 AUTHTYPE DB2 parameter SDG  
 AUTHTYPE security DB2  
 AUTHTYPE values for security DB2  
 AUTHTYPE(GROUP) DB2

AUTHTYPE(USERID) DB2  
 AUTINST, CICS SIT parameter IG  
 AUTINSTMODEL CST  
 AUTINSTMODEL attribute RDG  
 AUTINSTMODEL option SPR  
 AUTINSTMODEL TERMINAL definition RDG  
 AUTINSTMODEL, DISCARD command SPR  
 AUTINSTMODEL, INQUIRE command SPR  
 AUTINSTNAME attribute RDG  
 AUTOACTIVE CST  
 AUTOCONNECT attribute RDG  
 AUTOCONNECT option SPR, ICG  
 AUTOINACTIVE CST  
 autoinitiated tasks PDG  
 autoinstall SDG, CG, RDG, CST, ICG, PG, CF390  
 autoinstall control program RDG  
 autoinstall for terminals OUG  
 autoinstall model table (AMT) RDG  
 autoinstall model TERMINAL definitions RDG  
 autoinstall models RACF  
 AUTOINSTALL option SPR  
 autoinstall terminals PG  
 autoinstall user-replaceable programs CG  
 AUTOINSTALL, INQUIRE command SPR  
 AUTOINSTALL, SET command SPR  
 autojournals RRG  
 automated job creation RRG  
 automated operations OUG  
 automated-operation programs IG  
 AUTOMATIC CST  
 automatic de-register statistics RRG  
 Automatic Enable option EIG  
 automatic initiate descriptor (AID) PDG, ICG, PG  
 automatic installation (autoinstall) SDG, RDG  
 automatic installation of APPC connections CG  
 automatic installation of programs CG  
 automatic installation of shipped terminals CG  
 automatic installation of terminals IG, CG, SPR, PG  
 automatic installation of virtual terminals CG  
 automatic journaling SDTG, RRG  
 automatic logoff RDG  
 automatic logon PG  
 automatic restart manager RRG  
 Automatic restart manager (ARM) PG  
 automatic retry of EXEC CICS LINK EIG  
 automatic sign-off RDG  
 automatic start SDG, OUG  
 automatic task initiation APG  
 automatic TCTTE deletion RDG  
 automatic teller machines (3614 and 3624) RDG  
 automatic transaction initiation RDG, APG  
 automatic transaction initiation (ATI) CST, DTPG,  
 PDG, ICG, RRG, PG, CF390  
 automatic transaction initiation session status PDG  
 automating connection to DBCTL IMS

AUTOPAGE attribute RDG  
 AUTOPAGE option APG, APR  
 AUTOPAGEABLE CST  
 autopaging terminal CST  
 autostart override record SDG  
 AUTOSWITCH CST  
 AUXILIARY CST  
 AUXILIARY option APR  
 auxiliary storage APG  
 auxiliary storage trace SDG  
 auxiliary storage usage IG  
 auxiliary temporary storage APG, PG  
 auxiliary temporary storage data set SDG  
 auxiliary trace OUG, CST, APG, PDG, PG  
 auxiliary trace (A) data set, DFHAUXT IG  
 auxiliary trace (B) data set, DFHBUXT IG  
 auxiliary trace data sets SDG  
 auxiliary trace facility DB2  
 auxiliary trace utility program, DFHTU530 SDG  
 AUXSTATUS option SPR  
 AUXTR, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
 AUXTRACE CST  
 AUXTRSW, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
 AVAILABILITY CST, FEPI, RRG  
 availability of data tables SDTG  
 AVAILABILITY option SPR  
 AVAILABLE CST  
 AVAILABLE option SPR  
 average blocksize PG  
 AZI1 abend DTPG  
 AZI6 APG

## B

back end CFIPC  
 back out to a syncpoint APR  
 back-end system FEPI  
 back-end transaction DTPG, ICG  
 BACKGROUND option FEPI  
 backing out changes DTPG  
 backing up data RRG  
 backing up the data repository IG  
 BACKLOG CST  
 BACKLOG attribute RDG  
 BACKLOG option SPR  
 BACKOUT CST, DTPG, RRG, CFIPC  
 backout exit programs SDG  
 backout failure support RRG  
 backout of resources APG  
 backout of resources at emergency restart SDG  
 backout recovery PG  
 backout, dynamic RRG  
 backout, emergency restart RRG  
 backout, status codes IMS  
 BACKTRANS attribute RDG

BACKTRANSST option SPR  
 backup procedures RRG  
 backup while open (BWO) RRG, RACF  
 backup-while-open (BWO) RRG  
 BACKUPNONBWO CST  
 backups RRG  
 BACKUPTYPE CST  
 BACKUPTYPE attribute RDG, RRG  
 BACKUPTYPE option SPR  
 backward recovery RRG  
 BAKR APG  
 BAPPL affinity relation TAUG  
 BASE CST  
 base elements PFI  
 base locator linkage (BLL) APG  
 BASE operand APR  
 BASE option APG  
 BASE value APR  
 BASEDSNAME CST  
 BASEDSNAME option SPR  
 basic affinity transaction groups, combining TAUG  
 basic authentication analyzer WIG, RACF  
 basic authentication converter WIG, RACF  
 basic authentication sample programs RACF  
 basic conversation CFIPC  
 basic conversations DTPG, ICG  
 basic mapping support APG, WIG  
 Basic Mapping Support (BMS) CG, RDG, CST, APR,  
 ICG, RRG, PG  
 basic mapping support (BMS), transaction  
 routing CFIPC  
 basic sequential access method (BSAM) EIG  
 BATCH PDG  
 batch access to CSD, restricting RACF  
 batch backout for in-doubt units of recovery IMS  
 batch backout utility SPR  
 batch call interface RACF  
 batch compilation APG  
 batch data interchange APG  
 batch data interchange (BDI) APR  
 batch enabling sample programs RRG  
 batch jobs RRG  
 batch jobs, querying the status of EIG  
 batch logical unit, 3770 APR  
 batch mode application, 3740 APR  
 batch operations RRG  
 batch processing, TCAM SNA CG  
 batched RPC requests EIG  
 batching requests SDG  
 BBACTDEF DD statement IG  
 BBIPARM DD statement IG  
 BBM9ZA00 program for CAS startup IG  
 BBSECURE DD statement IG  
 BBVDEF DD statement IG  
 BCHLU option RDG  
 BCICSPCT general resource class RACF  
 BDAM CST, APG, PDG  
 BDAM data sets SDG  
 BDAM files RRG  
 BDI APG  
 BEEQE (buffer extended error queue element) IMS  
 BEFORE CST  
 begin-session handler FEPI  
 BEGINSSESSION option FEPI  
 BEING ACQUIRED status FEPI  
 BEING RELEASED status FEPI  
 BELOW CST  
 BELOW option APR  
 benefits SDTG  
 benefits of Client support CF390  
 benefits of DBCTL IMS  
 benefits of external CICS interface EIG  
 BGAM APG  
 bibliography CF390  
 BIF DEEDIT command APR  
 binary data, conversion of CF390  
 binary integers (INTEL format), conversion of CF390  
 BINARY option APR  
 bind FEPI, ICG  
 BIND options DB2  
 BIND parameters, ACQUIRE and RELEASE DB2  
 bind race, glossary entry FEPI  
 BIND security SDTG  
 BIND time stamps DB2  
 bind-time security EIG, RACF  
 BINDPASSWORD attribute RDG  
 BINDSECURITY attribute RDG  
 BINDSECURITY option RACF  
 blank fields APG  
 blank fields in a display CST  
 blank lines APG  
 BLANK value APR  
 BLINK value APR  
 BLKKEYL operand RDG  
 BLKSIZE operand RDG  
 BLL (base locator linkage (COBOL)) PDG  
 BLL (base locator linkage) APG  
 block references APG  
 block sizes PG  
 BLOCK value APR  
 block, Execution interface APG  
 BLOCKED option RDG  
 blocked-data set APG  
 BLOCKFORMAT attribute RDG  
 BLOCKFORMAT option SPR  
 BLOCKKEYLEN option SPR  
 BLOCKSIZE attribute RDG  
 BLOCKSIZE option SPR  
 BLSCECT IG  
 BMP (batch message processing program) IMS

BMS APG, WIG  
 BMS (basic mapping support) SDG, RDG, OUG, CST,  
 PDG, DB2, PG  
 BMS Application Data Structure EIG  
 BMS commands RACF  
 BMS paging CST  
 BMS ROUTE requests RDG  
 BMS, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 BMSFEAT operand RDG  
 BOOKMARK option APR  
 bottlenecks PDG  
 BOTTOM command, CEBR transaction APG  
 BOTTOM value APR  
 BPXBATCH program WIG  
 bracket FEPI  
 BRACKET attribute RDG  
 BRACKET option APG  
 bracket protocol, LAST option APG  
 BRDATA option RG, APR  
 BRDATALENGTH option RG, APR  
 BREXIT CST  
 BREXIT attribute RDG  
 BREXIT option SPR, RG, APR, EIG  
 BRIDGE CST  
 bridge (3270) CG, RG, APG, APR, EIG  
 bridge exit EIG  
 BRIDGE option SPR, APR, EIG  
 brightness APG  
 broadcast RPC EIG  
 BROWSE CST  
 BROWSE attribute RDG  
 browse operation APG, APR  
 BROWSE option RDG, SPR  
 browse requests SDTG  
 BROWSE TEMP STORAGE option, CEDF APG  
 browse transaction APG  
 browsers WIG  
 BROWSESTATUS CST  
 browsing SPR, APG  
 browsing resource definitions SPR  
 browsing rules SPR  
 BRT value APR  
 BRXA EIG  
 BSAM devices SDG  
 BSAM terminals CST  
 BTAM RDG, APG  
 BTAM programmable terminals APR  
 BTRANS option RDG, APR  
 BTS browser transaction CST  
 BTS data set, DFHLRQ SDG  
 BTS, CICS business transaction services RG  
 buffer extended error queue element (BEEQE) IMS  
 BUFFER operand RDG, PG  
 BUFFER option APG, APR, DTPG  
 buffer pools RRG

buffers and strings, VSAM SDG  
 BUFND operand PG  
 BUFNI operand PG  
 BUFNO operand RDG  
 BUFPOOLS macro IMS  
 BUFSIZE operand APR  
 BUILD ATTACH (LUTYPE6.1) command APR  
 BUILD ATTACH (MRO) command APR  
 BUILD ATTACH command DTPG, ICG, RACF  
 BUILDCHAIN APG  
 BUILDCHAIN attribute RDG, PG  
 Builder TAUG  
 builder parameter set (BPS) PDG  
 built-in functions APR  
 business factors PG  
 business logic WIG  
 business transaction RG  
 BUSY option SPR  
 BWO (backup while open) SDG, RACF  
 bypass FEPI  
 bypassing attach checks for non-terminal  
 transactions RACF

## C

C CST  
 C and C++ restrictions APG  
 C compilers supported MG  
 C language APR, DTPG, EIG  
 C language considerations APG  
 C language support SDG  
 C programming language, integer datatype  
 conversion CF390  
 C/370 SDG  
 C/370 language SPR, FEPI  
 C++ considerations APG  
 C= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 CA (certificate authority) WIG  
 CA (control area) PG  
 CA1E EIG  
 CACHE CST  
 cache failure support RRG  
 cache sets, VSAM RLS IG  
 CADDRLENGTH option APR  
 CADL command log for RDO SDG  
 CADL transient data destination RDG  
 CAFB request queue manager diagnostics TAUG  
 CAFB transaction CST, TAUG  
 CAFF transaction CST, TAUG  
 CAFF transient data destination RDG  
 CAFF01 screen, to control the Detector TAUG  
 CAFF02, Detector options screen TAUG  
 CAIL command log for RDO SDG  
 CAIL transient data destination RDG  
 CALL command APG

CALL DL/I application programming interface IMS  
 CALL statement APG  
 call\_type EIG  
 callback RPC EIG  
 Callbackable class WIG  
 CALLER option SPR  
 CALLERLENGTH option SPR  
 CANCEL CST  
 CANCEL command APG, APR, ICG, CFIPC  
 CANCEL command, response to DFS690A IMS  
 CANCEL option SPR, APR  
 CANCEL requests RRG  
 CANCELED - TEMP STRG ERR N CST  
 canceling a message CST  
 canceling a transaction CST  
 capturing dumps EIG  
 CARD option APG, APR  
 card reader SDG  
 card reader and line printer SDG  
 card reader, sending key stroke data FEPI  
 CAS IG  
 CAS (coordinating address space) IG, RACF  
 CAS-related data sets IG  
 CASE operand APR  
 CASNAME system parameter IG  
 CATA transaction CST, PG  
 cataloged procedures SDG, OUG, RACF  
 cataloging RDG  
 catalogs SDG, RRG  
 CATD transaction CST, PG  
 categories of CICS-supplied transactions RACF  
 category 1 transactions PFI  
 category 1 transactions, authorizing the region  
 userid IG  
 CATR transaction CST  
 CAUSE CST  
 CAVM (CICS availability manager) SDG, OUG, CST,  
 PDG  
 CAVM data sets, opening by overseer program CG  
 CBAM transaction CST  
 CBAM, new transaction MG  
 CBIDERR condition APR  
 CBLCARD option APG  
 CBPDO method of installing PFI  
 CBRC transaction CST, IMS  
 CBUFF option APR  
 CCICSCMD general resource class RACF  
 CCIN transaction CST, CF390  
 CCPI transient data destination RDG  
 CCSE transient data destination RDG  
 CCSI transient data destination RDG  
 CCSO transient data destination SDG, RDG  
 CCSTWAIT resource type PDG  
 CCTL (coordinator control subsystem) IMS  
 CCTL keyword with /DISPLAY command IMS  
 CTLDD, DD name IMS  
 CCVSAMWT resource type PDG  
 CDATAKEY CST  
 CDB data DTPG  
 CDB2RDYQ resource type PDG  
 CDB2TBC resource type PDG  
 CDB2TIME, resource name PDG  
 CDBC transaction CST, PDG, IMS  
 CDBC transient data destination RDG  
 CDBC, transient data queue IMS  
 CDBD transaction CST  
 CDBF transaction CST  
 CDBI transaction CST, IMS  
 CDBM RG  
 CDBM Group command IMS  
 CDBM group command file, DFHDBFK MG  
 CDBM transaction CST, IMS  
 CDBM, changes MG  
 CDBN transaction CST  
 CDBO transaction CST  
 CDBQ transaction CST  
 CDBT transaction CST, PDG, IMS  
 CDFS transaction CST  
 CDRM category 1 transaction RACF  
 CDRSC IG  
 CDSA (CICS-key DSA) SDG  
 CDSA resource type PDG  
 CDSA storage requirements FEPI  
 CDSA subpool PG  
 CDSASIZE CST  
 CDSASIZE option SPR  
 CDSASZE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CDT (class descriptor table) RACF  
 CDTS transaction CST  
 CDUL transient data destination RDG  
 CDUMP APG  
 CEBR transaction CST, APG, PDG  
 CEBR, changes MG  
 CEBT function in the overseer program CG  
 CEBT transaction SDG, CST, RACF  
 CEI transaction CST, SPR, APG, FEPI, PDG  
 CECS transaction CST, APG  
 CEDA RDG  
 CEDA commands RDG  
 CEDA DEFINE FILE command SDTG  
 CEDA in a wait state PDG  
 CEDA LOCK command RACF  
 CEDA transaction IG, SDG, CG, CST, RACF  
 CEDB transaction SDG, CST  
 CEDC transaction SDG, CST  
 CEDF CST  
 CEDF attribute RDG  
 CEDF transaction CST, SPR, APG, PDG, RACF  
 CEDFSTATUS CST  
 CEDFSTATUS option SPR



CEDX PDG  
 CEDX transaction CST  
 CEECCICS, Language Environment interface  
 module SDG  
 CEEMSG, transient data destination, Language  
 Environment SDG  
 CEEOUT, transient data destination, Language  
 Environment SDG  
 CEEWUCHA APG  
 CEGN transaction CST  
 CEHP transaction CST  
 CEHS transaction CST  
 CEMT SDTG  
 CEMT (CICS enhanced master terminal) PG  
 CEMT commands, changed MG  
 CEMT INQ TASK command IMS  
 CEMT INQUIRE AUTOINSTALL CG  
 CEMT INQUIRE commands DB2  
 CEMT INQUIRE DOCTEMPLATE CST  
 CEMT INQUIRE DOCTEMPLATE definition CST  
 CEMT INQUIRE EXCI command EIG  
 CEMT INQUIRE MONITOR CG  
 CEMT INQUIRE TASK PDG  
 CEMT INQUIRE TERMINAL RDG  
 CEMT INQUIRE UOWENQ command PDG  
 CEMT master terminal transaction SDG, ICG  
 CEMT master terminal transaction, invoked by  
 CRTE CFIPC  
 CEMT PERFORM RG  
 CEMT PERFORM DUMP|SNAP command IMS  
 CEMT PERFORM STATISTICS CG, RG  
 CEMT PERFORM STATISTICS RECORD PG  
 CEMT SET AUTOINSTALL CG  
 CEMT SET commands DB2  
 CEMT SET MONITOR CG  
 CEMT SET TASK purge command IMS  
 CEMT SET TASK PURGE/FORCEPURGE RRG  
 CEMT transaction OUG, CST, SPR, FEPI, PDG  
 CEMT, master terminal transaction OUG, RACF  
 central processing complex (CPC) ICG  
 CEOT transaction CST  
 CERTIFICATE attribute RDG  
 certificate authorities WIG  
 certificate authority (CA) WIG  
 CERTIFICATE field of TCPIP SERVICE  
 definition RACF  
 certificate label RACF  
 CERTIFICATE option APR  
 certificates WIG  
 CESC transaction CST  
 CESD transaction CST  
 CESD, default shutdown assist transaction CG  
 CESE, transient data destination, Language  
 Environment SDG  
 CESF GOODNIGHT transaction SDG  
 CESF LOGOFF transaction SDG  
 CESF transaction CST  
 CESF, GOODNIGHT transaction APG  
 CESN CICS-supplied sign-on transaction RACF  
 CESN in a wait state PDG  
 CESN transaction SDG, CST  
 CESO transient data destination SDG  
 CESO, transient data destination, Language  
 Environment SDG  
 CEST transaction CST  
 CETR transaction CST, SPR, FEPI, PDG  
 CETR, changes MG  
 CETR, trace control transaction SDG  
 CEX2 transaction CST  
 CEX2TERM, resource name PDG  
 CEHECKEY CST  
 CF cache structures, VSAM RLS IG  
 CF lock structure, VSAM RLS IG  
 CFCL transaction CST  
 CFDT server authorization RACF  
 CFDTLRSW resource type PDG  
 CFDTPOOL CST  
 CFDTPOOL attribute RDG  
 CFDTPOOL operations view MG  
 CFDTPOOL option SPR  
 CFDTPOOL resource type PDG  
 CFDTPOOL, INQUIRE command SPR  
 CFDTPOOL, new resource table MG  
 CFDTPOOS operations view MG  
 CFDTWAIT resource type PDG  
 CFOR transaction CST  
 CFQS transaction CST  
 CFRM policy RACF  
 CFSL transaction CST, SDTG  
 CFTABLE CST  
 CFTS transaction CST  
 CGCSGID attribute RDG  
 CGCSGID option, CEDA DEFINE TYPETERM CF390  
 CGROUP CST  
 CGRP transaction CST  
 chain assembly PG  
 chain of RUs format ICG  
 CHAIN option FEPI  
 chain, receiving a FEPI  
 CHAINCONTROL attribute RDG  
 chained storage area APG  
 chained-mirror situation ICG  
 chaining APG  
 chaining a message CST  
 chaining of data APG  
 CHANGE PASSWORD command APR  
 CHANGE PRIORITY function of the XPI CG  
 CHANGE TASK command APR  
 CHANGE ECB resource name PDG  
 changed CEMT commands MG

changed CICSplex SM monitor views MG  
 changed CICSplex SM operations views MG  
 CHANGED condition APR  
 changed global user-exit programs MG  
 changed system initialization parameters MG  
 changed system programming interface  
   commands MG  
 changes MG  
 CHANGETIME option APR  
 changing local time RRG  
 channel-to-channel communication ICG  
 char-expr argument, CICS command format SPR  
 Charge-To HTTP header WIG  
 CHARSIZE operand APR  
 CHECK command RDG  
 checking definitions of DB2 resources RDG  
 checking groups and lists of resource definitions for  
   consistency RDG  
 checking resource definitions RDG  
 checking terminal definitions RDG  
 checking the conversation state of a transaction DTPG  
 checking user storage CST  
 checklists PG  
 checklists for setup IG  
 checkout, program APG  
 Chinese language feature IG  
 CHKSTRM CST  
 CHKSTRM option, startup override PDG  
 CHKSTRM, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CHKSTSK option, startup override PDG  
 CHKSTSK, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CHLP transaction CST  
 choosing an intercommunication function CFIPC  
 choosing data availability over data integrity RRG  
 CI (control interval) PG  
 CICS PFI  
 CICS TS PFI  
 CICS (Customer Information Control System) FEPI  
 CICS areas, addressing APG  
 CICS attachment facility DB2, PG  
 CICS auxiliary trace utility program (DFHTU530) SDG  
 CICS availability RRG  
 CICS availability manager (CAVM) CST, PDG  
 CICS BTS, detection of TAUG  
 CICS business logic interface WIG  
 CICS business transaction services RG  
 CICS business transaction services (BTS) RG  
 CICS Business Transaction Services security RACF  
 CICS Clients PFI, CFIPC, CF390  
 CICS command security DB2, RACF  
 CICS commands and resources RACF  
 CICS DB2 DB2, PG  
 CICS DB2 attachment facility DB2, PG  
 CICS DB2 connection DB2  
 CICS DB2 definition RDG  
 CICS DB2 environment DB2  
 CICS DB2 interface DB2  
 CICS DB2 resource definition DB2  
 CICS DB2 statistics DB2, PG  
 CICS DB2 transaction (DSNC) CST  
 CICS dispatcher PG  
 CICS Distributed Data Manager (DDM) PFI  
 CICS dump utility program APG  
 CICS enhanced master terminal (CEMT) PG  
 CICS External Call Interface (EXCI) WIG  
 CICS for OS/2 ICG, CFIPC  
 CICS for Windows NT CFIPC  
 CICS global catalog RDG  
 CICS GTF trace PDG  
 CICS JOB statement, PASSWORD parameter RACF  
 CICS JOB statement, USER parameter RACF  
 CICS journal utility program (DFHJUP) SDG  
 CICS libraries PFI, IG  
 CICS load libraries, protecting RACF  
 CICS mapping to APPC architecture DTPG, ICG  
 CICS monitoring RG, PG  
 CICS monitoring facility PG  
 CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) IG  
 CICS on System/390 CFIPC  
 CICS ONC RPC data set EIG  
 CICS ONC RPC definition record EIG  
 CICS ONC RPC options EIG  
 CICS option APG  
 CICS printer APG  
 CICS program WIG, EIG  
 CICS region RACF  
 CICS region user ID access problem RACF  
 CICS region userid RACF  
 CICS releases, CSD compatibility across CST  
 CICS resource security DB2  
 CICS running slowly PDG  
 CICS security DB2  
 CICS security, controlling RACF  
 CICS segment RACF  
 CICS SIT parameters IG, RACF  
 CICS source libraries, protecting RACF  
 CICS stalled PDG  
 CICS startup OUG  
 CICS supplied transactions RG  
 CICS SVCs, installing DFHC SVC in the LPA IG  
 CICS system abends PDG  
 CICS system definition (CSD) file RDG, IMS  
 CICS system definition (CSD) files IG  
 CICS system definition data set, DFHCSD IG  
 CICS system definition file (CSD) OUG  
 CICS system definition file (CSD), restricting batch  
   access to RACF  
 CICS system definition file, EXCI sample  
   definitions EIG  
 CICS system definition utility program  
   (DFHCSDUP) CG

CICS system dump in problem determination DB2  
CICS system dumps PDG  
CICS system initialization parameters WIG, EIG  
CICS system quiesce processing OUG  
CICS system shutdown OUG  
CICS system termination OUG  
CICS TCP/IP Socket Interface EIG  
CICS trace facilities performance data PG  
CICS transaction codes, switching DB2  
CICS Transaction Gateway configuration WIG  
CICS Transaction Gateway for OS/390 WIG  
CICS Transaction Gateway problem determination WIG  
CICS Transaction Gateway programming WIG  
CICS Transaction Gateway security WIG  
CICS Transaction Server PFI  
CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 CF390  
CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA CF390  
CICS user restart program, PLTPI RACF  
CICS Web interface SDG, RG, PG  
CICS Web Interface (CWI) commands APR  
CICS Web Interface Feature for MVS/ESA PFI  
CICS Web support WIG, RACF  
CICS XRF (extended recovery facility) with DBCTL IMS  
CICS-CICS communication DTPG  
CICS-DBCTL interface status program (DFHDBUEX) CG  
CICS-IMS communication DTPG  
CICS-key storage SDG, APG, EIG  
CICS-maintained data table SDTG  
CICS-maintained table APG  
CICS-RACF security interface RACF  
CICS-required table entries RDG  
CICS-supplied autoinstall control program (DFHZATDX) RDG  
CICS-supplied autoinstall models RDG  
CICS-supplied information for accounting DB2  
CICS-supplied RACF dynamic parse validation routines RACF  
CICS-supplied resource definition group, DFHCLNT CF390  
CICS-supplied resource definitions RDG  
CICS-supplied security SPR  
CICS-supplied transactions OUG, RG, MG, DB2, CF390  
CICS-supplied transactions in interactive IVP IG  
CICS-supplied transactions security RACF  
CICS-supplied transactions, categories RACF  
CICS-supplied TYPETERM definitions RDG  
CICS-to-CICS communication DTPG, ICG  
CICS-to-IMS communication DTPG, ICG  
CICS-to-IMS sessions DTPG  
CICS-value data area (CVDA) SPR, RACF  
CICS\_applid, parameter of ALLOCATE\_PIPE command EIG  
CICS\_EpiAddTerminal function CF390  
CICS, resource name PDG  
CICS/ESA CF390  
CICS/VSE CF390  
CICS530 dump exit PDG  
CICSDATA, changing to new IPCS verb names OUG  
CICSDATAKEY option APG, APR  
CICSDATAKEY option on GETMAIN EIG  
CICSFOOT WIG  
CICSHEAD WIG  
CICSplex FEPI, ICG  
CICSplex SM MG, TAUG, ICG, RACF  
CICSplex SM address space (CMAS) IG  
CICSplex SM definitions, protecting RACF  
CICSplex SM resource classes RACF  
CICSplex SM security profiles RACF  
CICSplex SM Starter Set IG  
CICSplex SM transactions RACF  
CICSplex SM workload management PG  
CICSplex SM-ESM interface RACF  
CICSplex SM PFI, RG, ICG  
CICSplex SM management DB2  
CICSplex SM used to control dynamic routing PG  
CICSPLEX system parameter IG  
CICSplex, definition of RRG  
CICSRGN2 operations view, new fields MG  
CICSRGN4 operations view MG  
CICSRGND operations view, new fields MG  
CICSSTATUS option SPR  
CICSSVC, parameter of DFHXCOPT EIG  
CICSSVC, system initialization parameter SDG  
CICSSYS option SPR  
CICST TS Release 3 RG  
CICSTABLE CST  
CICSTELEVEL CST  
cicsterm command CF390  
CICSTS13.CICS.SDFHAUTH load library SDG  
CICSTS13.CICS.SDFHLOAD load library SDG  
CICSTS13.CICS.SDFHPL1, shared PL/I library SDG  
CICSTS13.CICS.STEPLIB, CICS load library SDG  
CICSTS13.CICS.XDHINST, library SDG  
CICSTSLEVEL option SPR  
CICSVR RRG  
CICSVR reports RRG  
CICSVR, software requirements MG  
CID CST  
CIND transaction CST  
CINIT request unit CG  
CINIT, VTAM CG  
CIOD transaction CST  
CIOF transaction CST  
CIOR transaction CST  
CITS transaction CST  
CKOPEN CST  
CLASS CST

CLASS 1 processor time DB2  
 CLASS 2 processor time DB2  
 class descriptor table (CDT) RACF  
 class of service (COS) ICG  
 class of service (COS) in VTAM PG  
 CLASS operand RDG  
 CLASS option APG, APR  
 class tasks, CEMT requests CST  
 class, monitoring SDG  
 classification of data and users RACF  
 classification of problems PDG  
 classification rules PG  
 CLASSPATH environment variable WIG  
 CLAUTH (class authority) attribute RACF  
 CLEAR APG  
 CLEAR key CST, APG  
 CLEAR option APR  
 CLEAR PARTITION key CST  
 CLEAR/CANCL or CONT INPUT/ROUTE/MSG CST  
 CLEARCONV attribute RDG  
 client authentication RACF  
 client certificate RACF  
 client code page, how determined CF390  
 client program EIG  
 client region APG  
 client requests APR  
 client stub EIG  
 Client-attached printer, defining to CICS CF390  
 client/server computing CFIPC, CF390  
 client/server model DTPG  
 CLIENTADDR option APR  
 CLIENTADDRNU option APR  
 CLIENTAUTH value SPR  
 ClientKeyRing class file WIG  
 CLIENTNAME option APR  
 clients supported by CICS ONC RPC EIG  
 clients, CICS CFIPC  
 CLINTCP operand, DFHCNV TYPE=INITIAL  
 macro CF390  
 CLIST, TSO command list OUG  
 CLNTCODEPAGE option APR  
 clock RG, APG  
 CLOCK operand RDG  
 clock, definition PG  
 cloned CICS regions, definition of RRG  
 CLOSE command APG  
 close destination request limit SDG  
 Close\_Pipe command EIG  
 CLOSED CST  
 CLOSED value SPR  
 CLOSETIMEOUT option SPR  
 closing a data table SDTG  
 closing a pipe EIG  
 CLOSING value SPR  
 CLPA (create link pack area) PG  
 CLQ2 transaction CST  
 CLR1 transaction CST  
 CLR2 transaction CST  
 CLRPARTN option APR  
 CLS1 transaction CST  
 CLS2 transaction CST  
 CLS3 transaction CST  
 CLS4 transaction CST, RACF  
 CLSDST destination request limit SDG  
 CLSDST, issued by CICS at logon RDG  
 CLSDST(PASS) FEPI  
 CLSDSTP, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 CLT (command list table) SDG, RDG, RACF  
 CLT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CMAC RDG  
 CMAC support, messages data set SDG  
 CMAC transaction CST  
 CMAC, CICS messages facility IG  
 CMAS (CICSplex SM address space) IG  
 CMAS journaling IG  
 CMAS-related data sets IG  
 CMAS-related post installation jobs IG  
 CMAS-specific JCL requirements IG  
 CMASNAME parameter of EYU9XDUT IG  
 CMASSTOP command IG  
 CMASSYSID system parameter IG  
 CMD, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 CMDPROT CST  
 CMDPROT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CMDPROTECT CST  
 CMDPROTECT option SPR  
 CMDSEC EIG  
 CMDSEC attribute RDG  
 CMDSEC option SPR, APR  
 CMDSEC system initialization parameter RACF  
 CMDSEC, command security parameter RACF  
 CMDSEC, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CMDT2 operations view MG  
 CMDT3 operations view MG  
 CMDTD operations view, new fields MG  
 CMF and the MVS workload manager PG  
 CMPX transaction CST  
 CMSG transaction CST  
 CMT APG  
 CMTS transaction CST  
 CNAMELENGTH option APR  
 CNBA, DRA startup parameter IMS  
 CNOS negotiation ICG  
 CNOTCOMPL option APG, APR  
 COBOL SDG, CST, SPR, APG, APR, PG  
 COBOL compilers supported MG  
 COBOL II EIG  
 COBOL language FEPI  
 COBOL language support SDG  
 COBOL programs PDG

COBOL under LE SDG  
 COBOL2 option APG  
 COBOL3 option APG  
 COBOL3 translator option MG  
 COBOLTYPE option SPR  
 COBPACK, COBOL subroutine package SDG  
 CODE operand CG  
 code page conversions EIG  
 code pages CFIPC, CF390  
 CODEREG operand APR  
 codes, abend EIG  
 codes, display CST  
 coding examples RDG  
 coding phase PG  
 coexistence considerations IG  
 coexistence of local DL/I and DBCTL IMS  
 coexistence with previous CICS releases RACF  
 COIRTASKPRI system parameter IG  
 COLD CST  
 COLD option SDG  
 cold start RDG, OUG, RRG  
 cold start process RRG  
 cold starting DBCTL IMS  
 COLDACQ CST  
 COLDSTATUS option SPR  
 COLLECT STATISTICS SPR  
 COLLECT STATISTICS command SPR, FEPI  
 collecting data TAUG  
 colon symbol on CEDA panels RDG  
 COLOR attribute RDG  
 COLOR operand APR  
 COLOR option RDG, APR, FEPI  
 color support FEPI  
 COLORST option SPR  
 COLUMN APG  
 COLUMN operand APR  
 column value APR  
 COLUMNS option FEPI  
 COM assembler instruction APG  
 COMAUTHID RDG, CST, RACF  
 COMAUTHTYPE RDG, CST  
 COMAUTHTYPE DB2 parameter SDG  
 combining basic affinity transaction groups TAUG  
 comma and semicolon delimiters, COBOL APG  
 COMMAND CST  
 command authorization DB2  
 command codes, DL/I CALL IMS  
 command interpreter transaction (CECI) CST, SPR  
 command language translator APG, APR  
 command line on RDO panels RDG  
 command list table (CLT) SDG, RDG, RACF  
 command logs, RDO SDG  
 COMMAND operand RDG  
 command recognition character (CRC) IMS  
 command recognition characters DB2  
 command security EIG, RACF  
 command security checking SPR  
 command sequences DTPG, ICG  
 command syntax checker (CECS) CST  
 command thread attributes RDG  
 command threads DB2  
 command threads for DB2 PG  
 command-level application programs SDG  
 command-level interpreter APG  
 command-level security FEPI  
 command, CREATE FILE SPR  
 command, SYNCPOINT APG  
 commands SDG, RDG, CST, SPR, APR, DTPG, FEPI  
 commands supported in C++ APG  
 COMMAREA APG  
 COMMAREA (communication area) RRG  
 COMMAREA option APR  
 COMMAREA\_len, parameter of DPL\_Request  
   command EIG  
 COMMAREA, parameter of DPL\_Request  
   command EIG  
 COMMIT CST  
 COMMIT attribute RDG  
 commit failure support RRG  
 commit process RDG  
 commit processing DB2  
 COMMIT request, trace IMS  
 COMMITFAIL CST  
 committing changes DTPG  
 committing changes to resources CFIPC  
 COMMNDaa, operator commands member IG  
 common buffer, output to, 2980 APR  
 common CICS data sets, creating (DFHCOMDS  
   job) IG  
 common programming interface communications APG  
 common programming interface communications (CPI  
   communications) APR, ICG  
 common subroutine vector table (CSV) CG  
 common system area (CSA) PDG, PG  
 common work area (CWA) SDG, APG  
 common work area storage key SDG  
 COMMONNAME option APR  
 COMMONNAMLEN option APR  
 communicating with CICS CST  
 communicating with DBCTL IMS  
 communication SDTG, FEPI  
 communication area CG  
 communication area DFHCOMMAREA APG  
 communication between transactions RRG  
 communication control bytes CG  
 communication failure overview RRG  
 communication functions CFIPC  
 communication lines, DFHTCT TYPE=LINE RDG  
 communication profiles ICG  
 communication protocols CFIPC

communication with terminals RRG  
communications IG  
communications area CG  
COMPAREMAX option APR  
COMPAREMIN option APR  
compatibility mode RDG  
compatibility, CSD, across CICS releases CST  
COMPID option SPR  
compilation APG  
compiler APG  
compilers PDG  
compilers supported MG, APG  
compiling EIG  
COMPLETE CST  
COMPLETE option RDG, SPR, APR  
COMPLETION\_CODE PDG  
complex fields APG  
component trace options CST  
component tracing PDG  
components of BTS RG  
components of DBCTL IMS  
composite fields APG  
compression, output data streams PG  
computing system factors PG  
COMTHREADLIM CST  
COMTHREADLIMIT RDG  
COMTHREADS CST  
concepts of data tables SDTG  
CONCURRENCY CST  
CONCURRENCY attribute RDG  
CONCURRENCY option SPR  
concurrent actions PG  
concurrent autoinstalls PG  
CONCURRENTST option SPR  
COND= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
condition handling RRG  
condition, exception APG  
conditional access lists RACF  
conditional access processing RACF  
conditions SPR, FEPI  
CONFDATA attribute RDG  
CONFDATA, parameter of DFHXCOPT EIG  
CONFDATA, system initialization parameter SDG  
configuration FEPI  
configuration views IG  
configurators RDG  
configuring CICS for SNA CFIPC  
configuring CICS ONC RPC EIG  
CONFIRM option APR, DTPG  
CONFTXT, system initialization parameter SDG  
CONNECTING CST  
CONNECT CST, SDTG  
CONNECT PROCESS command APG, APR, DTPG  
CONNECTED CST, DB2  
CONNECTERROR CST  
CONNECTERROR command DB2  
connecting an allocated pipe EIG  
connecting CICS to DB2 RDG  
CONNECTION CST, SPR, FEPI, CF390  
CONNECTION attribute RDG  
connection attributes RDG  
connection authorization DB2  
connection autoinstall RDG  
CONNECTION definition RDG, EIG, ICG  
CONNECTION definitions RDG  
connection failure to a coupling facility cache structure RRG  
connection failure to a coupling facility lock structure RRG  
connection manager EIG  
connection manager (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
connection manager panels EIG  
CONNECTION option SPR  
connection quiesce protocol (CQP) ICG  
connection to DBCTL IMS  
connection-oriented data transmission WIG, EIG  
CONNECTION, CREATE command SPR  
CONNECTION, DISCARD command SPR  
CONNECTION, INQUIRE command SPR  
CONNECTION, SET command SPR  
connectionless data transmission WIG, EIG  
ConnectionManager threads WIG  
connections and modenames report PG  
CONNECTIONS option SPR  
connections to remote systems ICG  
connections, INDIRECT RDG  
CONNECTST CST, DB2  
CONNECTST option SPR  
CONNSTATUS CST  
CONNSTATUS option SPR  
CONNTYPE attribute RDG  
CONNTYPE attribute, CONNECTION definition EIG  
CONNTYPE option SPR  
considerations, user RRG  
consistency, definition of RRG  
CONSISTENT option APG, APR  
CONSNAME attribute RDG  
CONSOLE CST  
console as a CICS terminal CST  
CONSOLE attribute RDG  
console device OUG  
console device for the IVP jobs IG  
console devices OUG  
CONSOLE general resource class RACF  
CONSOLE macro IG  
console message formatting PFI, IG  
console message-formatting OUG  
console messages IG  
console operator, write to CST  
CONSOLE option SPR, APG, APR

CONSOLE profiles RACF  
 console support IG, OUG  
 console support commands APR  
 console support, multiple CST  
 CONSOLE, control keyword SDG  
 console, DBCTL IMS  
 consoles SDG, RDG, OUG, CST, RG  
 CONSOLES option SPR  
 consoles, automatic installation CG  
 consolidated software inventory (CSI) IG  
 constants APR  
 constraints PG  
 consumer transaction facility (3614 and 3624) RDG  
 Content-Language HTTP header WIG  
 Content-Length HTTP header WIG  
 Content-Type HTTP header WIG  
 CONTENT\_LANGUAGE environment variable WIG  
 CONTENT\_LENGTH environment variable WIG  
 CONTENT\_TYPE environment variable WIG  
 CONTENTION CST  
 contention for resources APG  
 contention for terminal APG  
 contention loser ICG  
 contention mode FEPI  
 CONTENTION option FEPI  
 contention winner ICG  
 contiguous communication area EIG  
 CONTINUE INPUT CST  
 CONTINUE INPUT OR MSG CST  
 CONTINUE MSG CST  
 CONTINUE ROUTE OPERAND CST  
 continuous printing (autopaging) RDG  
 control APG  
 control area (CA) PG  
 control commands PG  
 control data set SDG  
 control flow WIG  
 control flows CFIPC  
 control information for startup IMS  
 control interval (CI) PDG, PG  
 control of storage stress PG  
 CONTROL option APR, FEPI  
 control record VSAM file TAUG  
 CONTROL statement, DFHJUP utility program OUG  
 control statements for DFHDU530 OUG  
 control tables SDG, RDG, MG  
 controlled shutdown RRG  
 CONV value of WLM\_WAIT\_TYPE input  
   parameter PDG  
 CONVDATA fields DTPG  
 CONVDATA option APR  
 conventions used by FEPI FEPI  
 conversation ICG, CFIPC  
 conversation data block (CDB) DTPG  
 conversation ID FEPI  
 conversation identifier FEPI  
 conversation partner APG  
 conversation state DTPG  
 conversation token WIG  
 conversational processing RRG  
 conversational programming APG  
 conversations DTPG, FEPI  
 CONVERSE CST, FEPI  
 CONVERSE (2260) command APR  
 CONVERSE (2741) command APR  
 CONVERSE (2770) command APR  
 CONVERSE (2780) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3270 display) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3270 logical) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3600 BTAM) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3600-3601) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3600-3614) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3650 interpreter) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3650-3270) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3650-3653) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3650-3680) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3735) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3740) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3767) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3770) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3790 3270-display) command APR  
 CONVERSE (3790 full-function or inquiry)  
   command APR  
 CONVERSE (APPC) command APR  
 CONVERSE (LUTYPE2/LUTYPE3) command APR  
 CONVERSE (LUTYPE4) command APR  
 CONVERSE (LUTYPE6.1) command APR  
 CONVERSE (MRO) command APR  
 CONVERSE (non-VTAM default) command APR  
 CONVERSE (SCS) command APR  
 CONVERSE (System/3) command APR  
 CONVERSE (System/7) command APR  
 CONVERSE (VTAM default) command APR  
 CONVERSE command APG, DTPG, ICG  
 CONVERSE option APR  
 converse with terminal or LU APR  
 CONVERSEST CST  
 CONVERSEST option SPR  
 conversion projects DB2  
 conversion templates CF390  
 converter WIG, EIG  
 converter (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
 converter name in URL WIG  
 converting CICS applications DB2  
 converting the data repository IG  
 CONVID field FEPI  
 CONVID option APR, DTPG, FEPI  
 CONVNUM option FEPI  
 coordinating address space (CAS) IG, RACF  
 coordinating DB2CONN, DB2ENTRY, BIND  
   options DB2

COORDINATOR CST  
 coordinator control subsystem (CCTL) IMS  
 COPID CST, SPR  
 COPY attribute RDG  
 COPY command RDG, CST  
 COPY command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
 copy displayed information APR  
 copy facility APG  
 COPY keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 COPY option RDG, SPR  
 copybooks SDG, APR  
 copybooks for assembler, C language, COBOL,  
 PL/I EIG  
 copying pages CST  
 COPYST option SPR  
 COPYSTATUS CST  
 CORBA RG, WIG  
 CORBA client support RG  
 CORBA clients WIG  
 correlating output TAUG  
 correlation ID DB2  
 CORRELID option SPR  
 COS (class of service) in VTAM PG  
 COSD transaction IG  
 COUNT operand CG, RDG  
 COUNT option APG  
 counter name APG  
 COUNTER option APR  
 COUNTRY option APR  
 COUNTRYLEN option APR  
 coupling facility IG  
 coupling facility data table pool RACF  
 coupling facility data tables SDG, RDG, RG, APG, PG  
 coupling facility data tables security RACF  
 coupling facility data tables server statistics PG  
 coupling facility list structure APG  
 coupling facility list structures SDG  
 coupling facility sizing utility, DFHLSCU IG  
 COUT, transient data extrapartition data set IG  
 COVR transaction CST  
 CPI communications APG, CFIPC  
 CPI communications (SAA) APR  
 CPI Communications interface module,  
 DFHCPLC SDG  
 CPI Communications stub APG  
 CPI resource name PDG  
 CPI-C APG  
 CPLD transient data destination SDG, RDG  
 CPLI transient data destination SDG, RDG  
 CPLT category 1 transaction RACF  
 CPLT transaction CST  
 CPML transaction CST  
 CPSM option APG  
 CPSM workload management PG  
 CPSM140.EYUDREP IG  
 CPSM140.EYUIPRM data set IG  
 CPSM140.EYUSDEF data set IG  
 CPSM140.SEYUAEDEF IG  
 CPSM140.SEYUAUTH IG  
 CPSM140.SEYUINST IG  
 CPSM140.SEYUJCL IG  
 CPSM140.SEYULOAD IG  
 CPSM140.SEYUPARM IG  
 CPSM140.SEYUSAMP IG  
 CPSM140.SEYUVDEF IG  
 CPSM140.TEYUINST IG  
 CPSM140.XEYUINST IG  
 CQP CST  
 CQP, see connection quiesce protocol ICG  
 CQPI transaction CST  
 CQPO transaction CST  
 CQRY transaction CST, APG  
 CRC (command recognition character) IMS  
 CRDI command log for RDO SDG  
 CRDI transient data destination RDG  
 CRE CST  
 CREATE CST  
 create a journal record APR  
 CREATE CONNECTION command SPR  
 CREATE DB2CONN command SPR  
 CREATE DB2ENTRY command SPR  
 CREATE DB2TRAN command SPR  
 CREATE DOCTEMPLATE command SPR  
 CREATE ENQMODEL command SPR  
 CREATE FILE command SPR  
 CREATE JOURNALMODEL command SPR  
 create link pack area (CLPA) PG  
 CREATE LSRPOOL command SPR  
 CREATE MAPSET command SPR  
 CREATE PARTITIONSET command SPR  
 CREATE PARTNER command SPR  
 CREATE PROCESSTYPE command SPR  
 CREATE PROFILE command SPR  
 CREATE PROGRAM command SPR  
 CREATE REQUESTMODEL command SPR  
 CREATE SESSIONS command SPR  
 CREATE TABLESPACE DB2  
 CREATE TCPIP SERVICE command SPR  
 CREATE TDQUEUE command SPR  
 CREATE TERMINAL command SPR  
 CREATE TRANCLASS command SPR  
 CREATE TRANSACTION command SPR  
 CREATE TSMODEL command SPR  
 CREATE TYPETERM command SPR  
 CREATESESS CST  
 CREATESESS attribute RDG  
 CREATESESS option SPR  
 creating a group RDG  
 creating a list RDG  
 creating CICS system definition IG



creating CICSplex SM data sets IG  
 creating mode table IG  
 creating resource definitions SPR  
 creating VTAM application definition IG  
 CRELEASE system parameter IG  
 CRESDOCT, new resource table MG  
 CRESENQM, new resource table MG  
 CRESPTY, new resource table MG  
 CRESRQMD, new resource table MG  
 CRESTCPS, new resource table MG  
 CRESTSMD, new resource table MG  
 CRLF WIG  
 CRMD transaction CST  
 CRMF transaction CST  
 cross system locking, VSAM RLS IG  
 Cross System Product and affinities TAUG  
 cross-domain resources (CDRSC) IG  
 cross-memory services SDTG, PG  
 cross-system coupling facility (XCF) IG, ICG  
 cross-system MRO (XCF/MRO) ICG  
 cross-system multiregion operation (XCF/MRO) EIG  
 CRPA transaction CST, EIG  
 CRPC transaction CST, EIG  
 CRPM transaction CST, EIG  
 CRPO transient data destination EIG  
 CRPO transient data queue EIG  
 CRSQ transaction CST  
 CRSR transaction CST  
 CRSY transaction CST  
 CRTE and uppercase translation PDG  
 CRTE transaction CST, ICG, CFIPC  
 CRTE, routing transaction RACF  
 CRTX transaction CST  
 CRTX, CICS-supplied transaction definition ICG  
 CS operand CG  
 CSA (common system area) OUG, PG  
 CSAC transaction CST, PG  
 CSAOPFL PDG  
 CSAPSB, IMS system generation parameter IMS  
 CSASSI2 resource name PDG  
 CSATODTU PDG  
 CSCC, transient data queue CF390  
 CSCS transient data destination RDG, RACF  
 CSCY transaction CST  
 CSD RDG, MG  
 CSD (CICS system definition file) SDG, OUG, ICG  
 CSD (CICS system definition file), restricting batch  
 access to RACF  
 CSD (CICS system definition) file RDG, OUG, RRG,  
 IMS  
 CSD compatibility across CICS releases CST  
 CSD definitions, locking RACF  
 CSD file RDG  
 CSD files IG  
 CSD utility program (DFHCSDUP) CG  
 CSDACC, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CSDBKUP system initialization parameter RRG  
 CSDBKUP, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CSDBUFND, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CSDBUFNI, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CSDDISP, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CSDDSN, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CSDFRLOG system initialization parameter RRG  
 CSDFRLOG, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CSDJID, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CSDL command log for RDO SDG  
 CSDL transient data destination RDG  
 CSDLSRNO, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CSDRECOV system initialization parameter RRG  
 CSDRECOV, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CSDSTRNO, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CSECT operand of system initialization parameter  
 TYPE SDG  
 CSFE DEBUG transaction PDG  
 CSFE transaction CST, PDG  
 CSFE ZCQTRACE transaction PDG  
 CSFL command log for RDO SDG  
 CSFL transient data destination RDG  
 CSFR transaction CST  
 CSFU transaction RDG, CST, SDTG  
 CSFU, CICS file utility transaction SDG  
 CSGM transaction CST  
 CSGX transaction CST  
 CSHA transaction CST  
 CSHQ transaction CST  
 CSHR transaction CST  
 CSI (consolidated software inventory) IG  
 CSIGN CST  
 CSJC transaction CST  
 CSKL command log for RDO SDG  
 CSKL transient data destination RDG  
 CSKP transaction CST  
 CSLG transaction CST  
 CSM1 transaction CST  
 CSM2 transaction CST  
 CSM3 transaction CST  
 CSM5 transaction CST  
 CSMI EIG  
 CSMI (CICS-supplied mirror transaction) EIG  
 CSMI transaction CST  
 CSML transient data destination RDG  
 CSMT destination EIG  
 CSMT log PDG  
 CSMT transaction APR  
 CSNAP APG  
 CSNC resource type PDG  
 CSNC transaction CST  
 CSNE transaction CG, CST  
 CSNE transient data destination IG, RDG  
 CSOL transaction CST

CSP and affinities TAUG  
 CSPG transaction CST, APG  
 CSPK transaction CST  
 CSPL command log for RDO SDG  
 CSPL transient data destination RDG  
 CSPP transaction CST, APG  
 CSPQ transaction CST  
 CSPS transaction CST  
 CSQC transaction CST  
 CSRK transaction CST  
 CSRL command log for RDO SDG  
 CSRL transient data destination RDG  
 CSRS transaction CST  
 CSSC transaction CST  
 CSSF transaction CST  
 CSSL transient data destination SDG, RDG  
 CSSX transaction CST  
 CSSY category 1 transaction RACF  
 CSSY transaction CST  
 CSTE transaction CST  
 CSTL transaction APR  
 CSTL transient data destination RDG  
 CSTP transaction CST  
 CSUB trace DB2  
 CSVT (common subroutine vector table) CG  
 CSXM transaction CST  
 CSZI transaction CST  
 CSZL transient data destination RDG  
 CSZL transient data queue FEPI  
 CSZX transient data destination RDG  
 CSZX transient data queue FEPI  
 CTDLI APG  
 CTERM CST  
 CTERM option CST, SPR  
 CTEST APG  
 CTIN transaction CST, CF390  
 CTLAPPLS operand RDG  
 CTLCHAR option APG, APR  
 CTLGALL CST  
 CTLGMODIFY CST  
 CTLGNONE CST  
 CTRACE APG  
 CTRL operand APR  
 CTSD transaction CST  
 CTX CST  
 CTX option of DSNCRCCT macro SPR  
 CURAUXDS CST  
 CURAUXDS option SPR  
 CURRENT CST  
 CURRENT option SPR, APR  
 CURRENT-DATE statement APG  
 CURRENT(A&#124 B) CST  
 CURRENTDDS CST  
 CURRENTDDS option SPR  
 CURRENTDDS, transaction dump data set  
 status PDG  
 CURREQS CST  
 CURREQS option SPR  
 CURSLOC operand APR  
 cursor address APR  
 CURSOR option APG, APR, FEPI  
 cursor position APG, APR  
 cursor positioning, symbolic APG  
 cursor setting FEPI  
 cursor stability DB2  
 cursor table (CT) DB2  
 CURSOR with HOLD option DB2  
 cursor-detectable field APG  
 cursor, finding the APG  
 CUSERID CST  
 cushion storage SDG  
 customization FEPI, DB2  
 customization by user exits SDTG  
 customizing CICS PFI, IG  
 customizing DBCTL IMS  
 customizing security checking RACF  
 customizing the CICS-RACF interface RACF  
 customizing the overseer program CG  
 CVDA APG  
 CVDA (CICS-value data area) SPR, APR, RACF  
 CVDA options APR  
 CVDA values APR, FEPI  
 CVMI transaction CST  
 CWA APG  
 CWA (common work area) SDG, PDG  
 CWA option APR  
 CWAKEY parameter APG  
 CWAKEY, storage key for the CWA SDG  
 CWAKEY, system initialization parameter SDG  
 CWALENG option APR  
 CWBA alias transaction WIG  
 CWBA transaction CST  
 CWBC transaction CST  
 CWBG transaction CST  
 CWBM transaction CST  
 CWTO transaction CST  
 CWXN transaction CST  
 CWXN Web attach transaction WIG  
 CXCUI transaction CST  
 CXRE transaction CST  
 CXRF queue SDG  
 CXRF transient data queue SDG  
 CXRT transaction CST  
 CZBC transaction FEPI  
 CZBI transaction FEPI  
 CZPA transaction FEPI  
 CZPS transaction FEPI  
 CZQS transaction FEPI  
 CZTD transaction FEPI  
 CZTK transaction FEPI  
 CZTR transaction FEPI

CZTS transaction FEPI  
CZUC transaction FEPI  
CZUU transaction FEPI  
CZUX transaction FEPI  
CZXS transaction FEPI

## D

D CST  
D= keyword, DFHJUP CONTROL statement OUG  
D= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
DAE CST  
DAE, system initialization parameter SDG  
DAEOPTION CST  
DAEOPTION option SPR  
daisy chaining SDTG  
DASD (direct access storage device) PG  
DASD storage requirements PFI  
DASD-only logging IG  
data APG, APR  
data availability IMS  
data control block (DCB) RDG  
data conversion WIG, CFIPC, CF390  
data corruption PDG  
data definitions RDG  
data exception PDG  
data facility data set services SDG  
data facility hierarchical storage manager  
(DFHSM) SDG  
Data Facility Product (DFP) PG  
data flow WIG  
data for default user RACF  
data format CG, EIG  
data formats FEPI  
data handling, using property set for FEPI  
data header, APPC architecture CFIPC  
data integrity SDTG, DTPG, RRG, CFIPC  
data interchange block APG  
data interchange program (DIP) SDG  
DATA operand APR  
DATA option APR  
data repository IG  
data set backup RRG  
data set level recovery IMS  
data set name (DSN) sharing PG  
data set name blocks (DSNBs) RRG  
data set profiles RACF  
data set restore RRG  
data set security RACF  
data sets SDG, RDG, CST, APG, APR, RRG, PG  
data sets for CICS IG  
data sets, extrapartition RRG  
data sharing RDG  
data sharing in IMS/ESA PG  
data space SDTG

data space size TAUG  
data storing within transaction APG  
data stream applications FEPI  
data streams APG, ICG  
data streams, generalized DTPG  
data synchronization CF390  
data table options SPR  
data tables SDG, CG, APG, APR, ICG, RRG, PG,  
RACF  
data tables requests PG  
data tables storage PG  
data to output device, sending APR  
data types SPR  
data-area argument SPR, APR  
data-areas SPR  
data-value argument SPR, APR  
data-values SPR  
data\_len, parameter of DPL\_Request command EIG  
data, deleting APR  
data, moving to map APG  
data, reading from a display APG  
DATA(24) APG  
DATA(31) APG  
DATA1 option APR  
DATA12K attribute RDG  
DATA16K attribute RDG  
DATA1K attribute RDG  
DATA2 option APR  
DATA20K attribute RDG  
DATA24K attribute RDG  
DATA28K attribute RDG  
DATA2K attribute RDG  
DATA32K attribute RDG  
DATA4K attribute RDG  
DATA512 attribute RDG  
DATA8K attribute RDG  
database APG  
DATABASE 2 (DB2) APG  
DATABASE 2 and CICS RG  
database change accumulation utility,  
DFSUCUM0 IMS  
database control PG  
database control (DBCTL) CG, RDG, CST  
database control (DBCTL) for DL/I IG  
database control inquiry transaction (CDBI) CST  
database control interface transaction (CDBM) CST  
database control menu transaction (CDBC) CST  
DATABASE macro IMS  
database PCB (DB PCB) IMS  
database recovery control (DBRC) SDG  
database recovery utility, DFSURDB0 IMS  
database resource adapter (DRA) PG, IMS  
databases PG  
databases and CICS RG  
databases and files RRG

DATABUFFERS CST  
 DATABUFFERS attribute RDG  
 DATABUFFERS option SPR  
 DATABUFFERS parameter of FILE resource  
   definition PDG  
 datagram WIG, EIG  
 DATAID operand RDG  
 DATALEN operand, DFHCNV TYPE=FIELD  
   macro CF390  
 DATALENGTH option APR  
 DATALOC CST  
 DATALOCATION attribute RDG  
 DATALOCATION option SPR  
 DATAONLY option APG, APR  
 DATAPOINTER option APR  
 DATAREG operand APR  
 DATASET CST  
 dataset protection DB2  
 DATASETFULL CST  
 DATASTR option APR  
 DATASTREAM attribute RDG  
 DATASTREAM option SPR  
 DATATYP operand, DFHCNV TYPE=FIELD  
   macro CF390  
 DATATYPE field FEPI  
 DATE CST  
 DATE ALREADY PASSED CST  
 date field of EIB APG  
 date format SDG  
 date formatter diagnostics TAUG  
 DATE INVALID AT XXXXXXXX CST  
 DATE NOT XX/XX AT XXXXX CST  
 DATE option APR  
 date resetting CST  
 DATE statement APG  
 date subfields, format RACF  
 DATE TOO FAR IN FUTURE CST  
 DATEFORM option APR  
 DATESEP option APR  
 DATFORM, system initialization parameter SDG, CST  
 DAY statement APG  
 day-light saving time RRG  
 DAYCOUNT option APR  
 DAYLIGHT parameter of EYU9XDUT IG  
 DAYOFMONTH option APR  
 DAYOFWEEK option APR  
 DAYSLEFT option APR  
 DB PCB (database PCB) IMS  
 DB2 CST, APG  
 DB2 (Database 2) SDG, PG  
 DB2 accounting facility DB2  
 DB2 accounting procedure DB2  
 DB2 and CICS RG  
 DB2 catalogs DB2  
 DB2 commands DB2  
 DB2 Connection PG  
 DB2 database access CF390  
 DB2 databases MG  
 DB2 definitions CST  
 DB2 Entries storage PG  
 DB2 load library SDG  
 DB2 migration DB2  
 DB2 migration considerations PDG  
 DB2 option SPR  
 DB2 resource control table MG  
 DB2 resource security SDG  
 DB2 resource type PDG  
 DB2 security DB2  
 DB2 thread serialization DB2  
 DB2-related data fields in monitoring PG  
 DB2-supplied information for accounting DB2  
 DB2\_INIT resource type PDG  
 DB2, RCT suffix option of CICS startup SDG  
 DB2CDISC resource type PDG  
 DB2CONN RDG, CST  
 DB2CONN definition RDG  
 DB2CONN command SPR  
 DB2CONN definition RDG  
 DB2CONN message parameters DB2  
 DB2CONN option SPR  
 DB2CONN, CREATE command SPR  
 DB2CONN, DB2ENTRY, DB2TRAN definitions PG  
 DB2CONN, DISCARD command SPR  
 DB2CONN, INQUIRE command SPR  
 DB2CONN, SET command SPR  
 DB2CONN, system initialization parameter SDG  
 DB2EDISA resource type PDG  
 DB2ENTRY CST  
 DB2ENTRY definition RDG  
 DB2ENTRY option SPR  
 DB2ENTRY resource classes RACF  
 DB2ENTRY, CREATE command SPR  
 DB2ENTRY, DISCARD command SPR  
 DB2ENTRY, INQUIRE command SPR  
 DB2ENTRY, SET command SPR  
 DB2ID CST  
 DB2PLAN CST  
 DB2PLAN option SPR  
 DB2PM (DATABASE 2 Performance Monitor) PG  
 DB2PM identifiers DB2  
 DB2RELEASE CST  
 DB2START, resource name PDG  
 DB2TRAN CST  
 DB2TRAN definition RDG  
 DB2TRAN definition RDG  
 DB2TRAN option SPR  
 DB2TRAN, CREATE command SPR  
 DB2TRAN, DISCARD command SPR  
 DB2TRAN, INQUIRE command SPR  
 DB2TRAN, SET command SPR

DBC procedure library member IMS  
 DBCS (double-byte character set) FEPI, CF390  
 DBCS option APG  
 DBCS, double-byte character set CFIPC  
 DBCTL IG  
 DBCTL (database control) IG, CG, RDG, CST, PDG  
 DBCTL resource type PDG  
 DBCTL session termination PG  
 DBCTL system identifier (DBCTLID) CST  
 DBCTLCON, system initialization parameter SDG, IMS  
 DBCTLID CST  
 DBCTLID, DRA startup parameter IMS  
 DBDCCICS ICG  
 DBDXEOT resource type PDG  
 DBDXINT resource type PDG  
 DBFULTA0, DEDB log analysis utility IMS  
 DBLID values CG  
 DBMS(data base management system) DB2  
 DBRC (database recovery control) SDG, IMS  
 DBRMs, production of DB2  
 DBT (database tools) PG  
 DBUGUSER resource name PDG  
 DCB (data control block) RDG  
 DCB interface of TCAM APG  
 DCE WIG  
 DCE (distributed computing environment) EIG  
 DCE RPC servers EIG  
 DCICSDCT general resource class RACF  
 DCKYBD option RDG  
 DCLGEN operations DB2  
 DCOUNTER option APR  
 DCT (destination control table) SDG, RDG, FEPI  
 DCT entries IG  
 DCT option APR  
 DCT resource name PDG  
 DCT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 DD card correlation TCAM CG  
 DD statements in CICS IMS  
 DDMMYY option APR  
 DDMMYYYY option APR  
 DDNAME CST  
 DDNAME attribute RDG  
 DDname list, in translator dynamic invocation SDG  
 DDNAME operand RDG  
 DDNAME option SPR  
 DDNAME, DRA startup parameter IMS  
 DDNAME= keyword, DFHJUP CONTROL  
 statement OUG  
 DDNAME= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION  
 statement OUG  
 DDNOUT= keyword, DFHJUP CONTROL  
 statement OUG  
 DDS APG  
 DDS (device-dependent suffix) PG  
 DDS option of system initialization parameter  
 BMS SDG  
 deadlock RDG, CST, APG, RRG  
 deadlock detection DB2  
 deadlock time-out interval PDG  
 deadlock timeout SDG, PG  
 deadlock types DB2  
 DEADLOCK\_ACTION PDG  
 deadlock, transaction RRG  
 deadlocks APG, PDG, DB2  
 Deallocate\_Pipe command EIG  
 deallocating a pipe EIG  
 DEBKKEY option APG, APR  
 deblocking argument APG  
 DEBREC option APG, APR  
 DEBUG CST  
 DEBUG option APG  
 debugging APG, FEPI, PDG  
 DECB, terminal error program CG  
 Decode converter function WIG  
 Decode function EIG  
 decode\_alias\_transid field EIG  
 decode\_aup\_gid field EIG  
 decode\_aup\_gids\_ptr field EIG  
 decode\_aup\_len field EIG  
 decode\_aup\_machlen field EIG  
 decode\_aup\_machname\_ptr field EIG  
 decode\_aup\_time field EIG  
 decode\_aup\_uid field EIG  
 decode\_client\_address field WIG, EIG  
 decode\_client\_address\_string field WIG  
 decode\_client\_data\_ptr field EIG  
 decode\_data\_ptr field WIG  
 decode\_eyecatcher field WIG, EIG  
 decode\_function field WIG, EIG  
 decode\_http\_version\_length field WIG  
 decode\_http\_version\_ptr field WIG  
 decode\_input\_data\_len field WIG  
 decode\_method\_length field WIG  
 decode\_method\_ptr field WIG  
 decode\_output\_data\_len field WIG  
 decode\_procedure\_number field EIG  
 decode\_program\_number field EIG  
 decode\_reason field WIG, EIG  
 decode\_request\_header\_length field WIG  
 decode\_request\_header\_ptr field WIG  
 decode\_resource\_length field WIG  
 decode\_resource\_ptr field WIG  
 decode\_response field WIG, EIG  
 decode\_returned\_data\_ptr field EIG  
 decode\_server\_data\_format field EIG  
 decode\_server\_input\_data\_len field EIG  
 decode\_server\_output\_data\_len field EIG  
 decode\_server\_program field WIG, EIG  
 decode\_user\_data\_length field WIG  
 decode\_user\_data\_ptr field WIG  
 decode\_user\_token field WIG, EIG

decode\_userid field EIG  
 decode\_version field WIG  
 decode\_version\_number field EIG  
 decode\_volatile field WIG  
 DEDB (data entry database) PG, IMS  
 DEF parameter of CICS510 dump exit PDG  
 default APG  
 default certificate RACF  
 default CICS startup group list, DFHLIST FEPI  
 Default CICS userid, defining to RACF IG  
 DEFAULT operand CG  
 DEFAULT option APR  
 default port number WIG  
 default threshold count limits CG  
 default URL WIG  
 default user RACF  
 default user, CICS RACF  
 default values RDG, RRG  
 deferred journal output APG  
 DEFERRED option RDG  
 deferred sending, START NOCHECK CFIPC  
 deferred transmission DTPG, ICG  
 define RDG  
 DEFINE command RDG  
 DEFINE command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
 DEFINE CONNECTION ICG, RACF  
 DEFINE COUNTER command APR  
 DEFINE DOUNTER command APR  
 DEFINE PROFILE ICG  
 DEFINE PROGRAM function of the XPI CG  
 DEFINE SESSIONS ICG  
 DEFINE TERMINAL ICG  
 DEFINE TRANSACTION ICG, RACF  
 DEFINE TYPETERM ICG  
 defining a terminal for online IVP IG  
 defining cross-domain resources IG  
 defining DB2CONN, DB2ENTRY, DB2TRAN for RDO DB2  
 defining DBCTL IMS  
 defining exits SPR  
 defining general log streams RRG  
 defining recovery attributes RRG  
 defining system log streams RRG  
 defining terminal error blocks CG  
 Defining the hlq.SDFHLPA library to your MVS IG  
 defining to RACF RACF  
 defining transient data queues FEPI  
 defining VTAM information to CICSplex SM IG  
 definite response protocol APG  
 definite responses FEPI  
 definition of CICS RRG  
 definition phase PG  
 definitions FEPI  
 DEFPAGEHT option SPR  
 DEFPAGEWD option SPR  
 DEFRESP option APG, APR  
 DEFSCREEN attribute RDG  
 DEFSCRN operand RDG  
 DEFSCRNHT option SPR, APR  
 DEFSCRNWD option SPR, APR  
 degradation of performance PG  
 DEL CST  
 DELAY command APG, APR  
 delay interval, primary, for XRF SDG  
 delay intervals SDG  
 delay processing, task APR  
 delay, persistent verification SDG  
 delegation of RACF administrative responsibility RACF  
 DELETE CST  
 DELETE attribute RDG  
 DELETE command RDG, APG, APR  
 DELETE command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
 DELETE COUNTER command APR  
 DELETE DOUNTER command APR  
 delete loaded program APR  
 DELETE option SPR, APR  
 DELETE POOL command FEPI  
 DELETE PROGRAM function of the XPI CG  
 delete records APR  
 delete requests SDTG  
 DELETE SUSPEND function of the XPI CG  
 DELETE\_SUSPEND function of gate DSSR PDG  
 DELETEDFAIL event FEPI  
 DELETEDQ TD command APG, APR  
 DELETEDQ TS command APG, APR  
 DELETEDSTATUS CST  
 deleting RDG  
 deleting data APR  
 deleting records APG  
 deletion of shipped terminal definitions ICG  
 deletion of shipped terminal definitions DSHIPINT and DSHIPIDL PG  
 DELETEDSHIPPED CST  
 DELETEDSHIPPED command CST  
 DELETEDSHIPPED, INQUIRE command SPR  
 DELETEDSHIPPED, PERFORM command SPR  
 DELETEDSHIPPED, SET command SPR  
 DELEXITERROR CST  
 DELIMITER option APR  
 DELIVER option RDG  
 DELMEM operand RACF  
 DENYNONRLSUPDATE subcommand RRG  
 Dependent default values RDG  
 DEQ RG  
 DEQ call IMS  
 DEQ command APG, APR, IMS  
 DEQ, global RG  
 DEQUEUE command APG  
 dequeue from resource APR  
 DEQUEUE function of the XPI CG

DEREGISTERED CST  
DEREGISTERED option SPR  
DES (data encryption standard) WIG  
DES authentication EIG  
DESC operand RDG  
DESCRIPTION attribute RDG  
design FEPI  
design considerations of applications APG  
design criteria DB2  
design phase PG  
designator character APG  
designing for recovery DTPG  
DEST CST  
DEST option APG, APR  
DESTCOUNT option APG, APR  
DESTFAC operand RDG  
DESTID operand RDG  
DESTID option APG, APR  
DESTIDLENG option APG, APR  
Destination Control Table EIG  
destination control table (DCT) SDG, RDG, PDG  
destination identification APG  
destination request limit, open and close SDG  
destinations, multiple CST  
destinations, transient data RDG  
DESTRCV operand RDG  
DET value APR  
DETACH resource name PDG  
detailed report (Scanner) TAUG  
details of what is detected TAUG  
detectable field APG  
Detector TAUG  
deviations from APPC architecture ICG  
Device FEPI  
DEVICE attribute RDG  
device attributes, using property set for FEPI  
device dependent support APG  
DEVICE field FEPI  
device message handler (DMH) CG  
DEVICE operand RDG  
DEVICE option SPR, FEPI  
device query FEPI  
device-dependent maps APG  
device-dependent suffix (DDS) PG  
device-type, VTAM logon mode table entries FEPI  
devices with LDC lists RDG  
DEVTYPE macro (MVS) SDG  
DevType parameter CF390  
DFH\$AFLA CSD group, FILEA sample programs IG  
DFH\$AXCC, assembler sample program EIG  
DFH\$BTCH, input to the verify batch job IG  
DFH\$DB2 sample group DB2  
DFH\$DTAD sample program SDTG  
DFH\$DTLC sample program SDTG  
DFH\$DTRD sample program SDTG  
DFH\$EXCI, sample server definitions EIG  
DFH\$FILA CSD group, FILEA sample data set IG  
DFH\$FILA, sample file definitions EIG  
DFH\$MOLS PG  
DFH\$MOLS sample print program OUG  
DFH\$OFAR RRG  
DFH\$RACF RACF  
DFH\$SIP2 member of SYSIN data set IG  
DFH\$SIPn members of SYSIN data set, for IVP jobs IG  
DFH\$STED, utility to stagger the end-of-day time OUG  
DFH\$TCTS, copybook SDG  
DFH\$TDWT (transient data write-to-terminal sample program) SDG  
DFH\$WB1A WIG  
DFH\$WB1C WIG  
DFH\$WBAU WIG, RACF  
DFH\$WBSA WIG, RACF  
DFH\$WBSB WIG, RACF  
DFH\$WBSC WIG, RACF  
DFH\$WBSN WIG, RACF  
DFH\$WBSN RDO group WIG, RACF  
DFH\$WBSR WIG  
DFH\$WBST WIG  
DFH&#36 AXRO, sample overseer program CG  
DFH&#36 CBTS, CSD group MG  
DFH&#36 CFCS, CSD group MG  
DFH&#36 CRFA, cross-reference program, assembler-language CG  
DFH&#36 CRFP, cross-reference program, PL/I CG  
DFH&#36 CUS1 sample program RDG  
DFH&#36 DTAD, sample global user exit program CG  
DFH&#36 DTLC, sample global user exit program CG  
DFH&#36 DTRD, sample global user exit program CG  
DFH&#36 FCBF, sample global user exit program CG  
DFH&#36 FCBV, sample global user exit program CG  
DFH&#36 FCLD, sample global user exit program CG  
DFH&#36 FORA, formatting program, assembler-language CG  
DFH&#36 FORP, formatting program, PL/I CG  
DFH&#36 ICCN, sample global user exit program CG  
DFH&#36 JAVA, CSD samples group MG  
DFH&#36 JVM, CSD samples group MG  
DFH&#36 PCEX, sample global user exit program CG  
DFH&#36 PCPI, sample program for global user exits CG  
DFH&#36 PCTA, sample global user exit program CG  
DFH&#36 SOT, CSD group MG  
DFH&#36 SXPn, sample global user exit programs CG  
DFH&#36 TDWT, transient data write-to-terminal program CG  
DFH&#36 XTSE, example program for XTSEREQ exit CG

DFH&#36 XZIQ, sample global user exit program CG  
 DFH&#36 ZCAT, sample global user exit program CG  
 DFHø AXCC, assembler sample program EIG  
 DFHø DXCC, C sample program EIG  
 DFHø PXCC, PL/I sample program EIG  
 DFH&pound MOLS sample monitoring program RG  
 DFH0CBAC EIG  
 DFH0CBAE EIG  
 DFH0CBAI EIG  
 DFH0CBAO EIG  
 DFH0CBDC program, write DEFINE commands for VS  
 COBOL II CG  
 DFH0CBRD EIG  
 DFH0CBRE EIG  
 DFH0CBRF EIG  
 DFH0CBRU EIG  
 DFH0CRFC, cross-reference program, VS COBOL  
 II CG  
 DFH0FORC, formatting program, VS COBOL II CG  
 DFH0GNIT, sample "good night" program CG  
 DFH0JCUS IG  
 DFH0JHLP IG  
 DFH0STAT (the sample statistics program) PG  
 DFH0STAT report DB2, PG  
 DFH0STAT reports PG  
 DFH0STAT sample statistics program RG  
 DFH0STAT, statistics sample program SDG  
 DFH0STAT, the sample statistics program PG  
 DFH0STM, BMS mapset SDG  
 DFH0STS, BMS mapset SDG  
 DFH2980 structure APR  
 DFH99, sample DYNALLOC utility program SDG  
 DFH99BLD IG  
 DFHACP, (abnormal condition program) PG  
 DFHAID APG  
 DFHAID attention identifier list APR  
 DFHAIIN resource type PDG  
 DFHALTDS, job to create data sets for alternate CICS  
 regions SDG  
 DFHAM4895 WIG  
 DFHAM4895, CICS message WIG  
 DFHAPIQX macro CG  
 DFHAPPL FACILITY class profiles, defining EIG  
 DFHASMVS procedure SDG  
 DFHAUPLE IG  
 DFHAUPLE procedure SDG, EIG  
 DFHAUXT PDG  
 DFHAUXT auxiliary trace data set SDG, OUG  
 DFHAUXT data set, auxiliary trace IG  
 DFHBMSCA APG  
 DFHBMSCA definitions APG  
 DFHBMSCA, standard attribute and printer control  
 character list, BMS APR  
 DFHBMSUP APG  
 DFHBMSUP utility program OUG  
 DFHBRIQX macro CG  
 DFHBRMHx EIG  
 DFHBRMQx EIG  
 DFHBRSDx EIG  
 DFHBUXT PDG  
 DFHBUXT auxiliary trace data set SDG, OUG  
 DFHBUXT data set, auxiliary trace IG  
 DFHCBTS, CSD group MG  
 DFHCCNV WIG  
 DFHCCNV, standard conversion program CF390  
 DFHCCUTL, local catalog initialization utility  
 program SDG  
 DFHCDBLK copybook DTPG  
 DFHCESD, shutdown assist program CG, OUG  
 DFHCFC, CSD group MG  
 DFHCICSA ICG  
 DFHCICSA, supplied profile CF390  
 DFHCICSE ICG  
 DFHCICSF ICG  
 DFHCICSP CST, ICG  
 DFHCICSR ICG  
 DFHCICSS ICG  
 DFHCICST ICG  
 DFHCICSV ICG  
 DFHCJVM, JVM dummy DD statement SDG  
 DFHCLNT resource definition group CF390  
 DFHCLT operands RDG  
 DFHCMAC, online messages and codes RDG  
 DFHCMACD, messages data set IG, SDG  
 DFHCMACI IG  
 DFHCMACI, job to create and initialize the messages  
 data set IG, SDG  
 DFHCMACU IG  
 DFHCNV macro RDG  
 DFHCNV table WIG  
 DFHCNV TYPE=DSECT macro CF390  
 DFHCNV TYPE=ENTRY macro CF390  
 DFHCNV TYPE=FIELD macro CF390  
 DFHCNV TYPE=INITIAL macro CF390  
 DFHCNV, resource definition macro CF390  
 DFHCNVDS, DSECT for field conversion  
 records CF390  
 DFHCOMDS IG  
 DFHCOMDS, job to create common CICS data  
 sets IG, SDG  
 DFHCOMMAREA APG  
 DFHCOMMAREA communication area APG  
 DFHCOMP1, compatibility group RDG  
 DFHCOMP1, CSD resource definition group SDG  
 DFHCOMP2, compatibility group RDG  
 DFHCOMP2, CSD resource definition group SDG  
 DFHCOMP3, compatibility group RDG  
 DFHCOMP3, CSD resource definition group SDG  
 DFHCOMP4, compatibility group RDG  
 DFHCOMP5, compatibility group RDG



DFHCOMP6, compatibility group RDG  
 DFHCOMP7, compatibility group RDG  
 DFHCPIN resource type PDG  
 DFHCPLC APG  
 DFHCPLC, CPI Communications interface  
 module SDG  
 DFHCPLRR, SAA Resource Recovery interface  
 module SDG  
 DFHCSD CICS system definition file RDG  
 DFHCSD data set, CICS system definition IG  
 DFHCSDUP SDG, RDG, RG, MG, DB2  
 DFHCSDUP commands RDG  
 DFHCSDUP offline utility SDG, RDG  
 DFHCSDUP PROCESS command RDG  
 DFHCSDUP requirements IG  
 DFHCSDUP system definition utility program RDG,  
 OUG  
 DFHCSDUP, system definition utility program CG  
 DFHC SVC, CICS Type 3 SVC IG  
 DFHC SVC, the CICS type 3 SVC PFI, IG, SDG, OUG  
 DFHCTAIX, sample application alternate index IG  
 DFHCTCUS, sample application details data set IG  
 DFHCTHLP, sample application help data set IG  
 DFHCXRF data set, transient data extrapartition SDG  
 DFHCXRF, transient data extrapartition data set IG  
 DFHD2EX1 task related user exit DB2  
 DFHD2MSB subtask DB2  
 DFHDBAT (database adapter/transformer) IMS  
 DFHDBCON program, DBCTL connection IMS  
 DFHDBFK IMS  
 DFHDBFK data set SDG  
 DFHDBFK, CDBM group command file MG  
 DFHDBnnnn messages IMS  
 DFHDBSTX exit, DBCTL statistics IMS  
 DFHDBUEX, CICS-DBCTL interface status  
 program CG  
 DFHDBUEX, user-replaceable program for  
 DBCTL IMS  
 DFHDCT macro SDG  
 DFHDCT operands RDG  
 DFHDCTG, group of sample TDQ definitions SDG  
 DFHDCTG, group of transient data definitions SDG  
 DFHDEFDS IG  
 DFHDEFDS, job to create data sets for each  
 region IG, SDG  
 DFHDELIM program entry in PLT IG  
 DFHDHTXD WIG  
 DFHDHTXH WIG  
 DFHDHTXL WIG  
 DFHDHTXO WIG  
 DFHDLI user exits IG  
 DFHDLI, CICS-DL/I router IMS  
 DFHDLPSB macro IMS  
 DFHDLPSB operands RDG  
 DFHDLPSB TYPE=ENTRY macro ICG  
 DFHDLPSB TYPE=ENTRY macro (remote DL/I) SDG  
 DFHDMPA data set, dump IG  
 DFHDMPA dump data set PDG  
 DFHDMPB data set, dump IG  
 DFHDMPB dump data set PDG  
 DFHDOC, CSD group MG  
 DFHDSATX macro CG  
 DFHDSPEX, CICS post exit stub IG  
 DFHDSRP, distributed routing program CG, RG  
 DFHDSSRX macro CG  
 DFHDTCV SDTG  
 DFHDTSVC SDTG  
 DFHDU41 APG  
 DFHDU520 job log PDG  
 DFHDU530 transaction dump utility program OUG  
 DFHDU530, dump utility program SDG  
 DFHDUDUX macro CG  
 DFHDXAX IMS  
 DFHDXGHD DSECT CG  
 DFHDXnnnn, CICS XRF messages IMS  
 DFHDYP, dynamic routing program CG, ICG  
 DFHDYP, dynamic transaction routing program SDG  
 DFHEAI interface processor APR  
 DFHEAI, interface module for assembler SDG  
 DFHEAI0, interface module for assembler SDG  
 DFHEAP1&#36 , translator for assembler SDG  
 DFHECALL macro APR  
 DFHECI, interface module for COBOL SDG  
 DFHECP1&#36 , translator for COBOL SDG  
 DFHEDF group APG  
 DFHEDP1&#36 , translator for C SDG  
 DFHEIB PDG  
 DFHEIBLK APG  
 DFHEIBLK copybook APR  
 DFHEICAL macro, use DFHECALL APR  
 DFHEIEND macro APG, APR  
 DFHEIENT macro APG, APR  
 DFHEIGBL macro APR  
 DFHEIP APG  
 DFHEIP, EXEC interface program CG  
 DFHEIPLR symbolic register APR  
 DFHEIRET macro APG, APR  
 DFHEISTG PDG  
 DFHEISTG macro APG, APR  
 DFHEITAL procedure SDG  
 DFHEITDL procedure SDG  
 DFHEITPL procedure SDG  
 DFHEITVL procedure SDG  
 DFHEIVAR APG  
 DFHELII APG  
 DFHELII, interface module for C SDG  
 DFHELII, interface module for LE conforming  
 language SDG  
 DFHEPI, interface module for PL/I SDG  
 DFHEPP1&#36 , translator for PL/I SDG

DFHEXCI surrogate profile RACF  
 DFHEXTAL, procedure for assembler client programs EIG  
 DFHEXTDL procedure SDG  
 DFHEXTDL, procedure for C client programs EIG  
 DFHEXTPL procedure SDG  
 DFHEXTPL, procedure for PL/I client programs EIG  
 DFHEXTVL procedure SDG  
 DFHEXTVL, procedure for VS COBOL II client programs EIG  
 DFHFCT macro RDG, APG  
 DFHFCT operands RDG  
 DFHFCT TYPE=REMOTE macro ICG  
 DFHFEPI, RDO group FEPI  
 DFHGCD data set, global catalog IG  
 DFHGCD, global catalog data set SDG  
 DFHHP SVC, VTAM authorized path SVC IG  
 DFHHTML DD name WIG  
 DFHIIOP WIG  
 DFHIIOP, CSD group MG  
 DFHILG1 IG  
 DFHILG2 IG  
 DFHILG3 IG  
 DFHILG4 IG  
 DFHILG5 IG  
 DFHILG6 IG  
 DFHILG7 IG  
 DFHINSTA IG  
 DFHINSTJ IG  
 DFHINSTL surrogate profile RACF  
 DFHINTRA data set, intapartition transient data IG  
 DFHIONCD IG  
 DFHIONCL IG  
 DFHIP CSP, IPCS exit control table member for CICS OUG  
 DFHIPUBS IG  
 DFHIRP (interregion communication program) EIG  
 DFHIRP interregion program, migrating to MG  
 DFHIRP, interregion communication program IG  
 DFHISTAR job SDG  
 DFHISTAR, creating post-installation jobs IG  
 DFHIVPBT IG  
 DFHIVPBT, batch IVP IG  
 DFHIVPDB IG  
 DFHIVPDB, DBCTL IVP IMS  
 DFHIVPOL IG  
 DFHIVPOL, interactive IVP IG  
 DFHIWBL IG  
 DFHJJCXC macro CG  
 DFHJUP, CICS journal utility program SDG  
 DFHJVM, JVM environment variables data set SDG  
 DFHJVMAT, JVM environment variables program CG  
 DFHJVPIPE environment variable WIG  
 DFHJVSYSTEM\_ environment variables WIG  
 DFHKC TYPE=DEQ macro PDG  
 DFHKC TYPE=ENQ macro PDG  
 DFHKC TYPE=WAIT macro PDG  
 DFHKE1799 message OUG  
 DFHKEDSX macro CG  
 DFHLCD data set, CICS local catalog IG  
 DFHLCD, local catalog data set SDG  
 DFHLDLDX macro CG  
 DFHLGPAX macro CG  
 DFHLLIST startup list RRG  
 DFHLLIST, default CICS startup group list FEPI  
 DFHLLIST, note about sample definitions EIG  
 DFHLNKVS procedure SDG  
 DFHLPCHN IG  
 DFHLPJPN IG  
 DFHLPUMD IG  
 DFHLRQ, BTS data set SDG  
 DFHLRQ, new CICS data set MG  
 DFHLSCU OUG  
 DFHLSCU, log stream sizing utility IG  
 DFHMAPS procedure SDG  
 DFHMCT operands RDG  
 DFHMCTDR, monitoring dictionary DSECT CG  
 DFHMDF macro APG, APR  
 DFHMDI macro APG, APR  
 DFHMDX macro WIG  
 DFHMIRS APR  
 DFHMIRS program APG  
 DFHMNDUP dictionary utility program OUG  
 DFHMNMNX macro CG  
 DFHMSCAN utility program SDG  
 DFHMSCAN utility program, to identify macro-level programs OUG  
 DFHMSD macro SDG, APG, APR  
 DFHMSD, macro for assembling map sets SDG  
 DFHMSRCA APG  
 DFHMSRCA, MSR control value constants APR  
 DFHMVRMS SDTG  
 DFHNC001 APG  
 DFHNCO macro APG  
 DFHNCOPT APG  
 DFHNCTR SDG  
 DFHNET DSECTs CG  
 DFHNQEDX macro CG  
 DFHOPSRC IG  
 DFHOSD data set CG  
 DFHPD530, SDUMP formatting exit routine for IPCS OUG  
 DFHPDI macro APG, APR  
 DFHPDX, SDUMP formatting exit routine of IPCS OUG  
 DFHPDxxx, changed utility program MG  
 DFHPEP RRG  
 DFHPEP program APG  
 DFHPEP, program error program CG  
 DFHPGADX--assembler program for program autoinstall exit RDG

DFHPGADX, user-replaceable autoinstall program CG  
 DFHPGAHX--C program for program autoinstall  
   exit RDG  
 DFHPGALX--PL/I program for RDG  
 DFHPGALX--PL/I program for program autoinstall  
   exit RDG  
 DFHPGAOX--COBOL definition for RDG  
 DFHPGAOX--COBOL definition for program autoinstall  
   exit RDG  
 DFHPGAQX macro CG  
 DFHPGISX macro CG  
 DFHPL1OI, PL/I interface module SDG  
 DFHPLT macro RRG  
 DFHPLT operands RDG  
 DFHPRIN resource type PDG  
 DFHPSD macro SDG, APG, APR  
 DFHRCT control table, obsolete MG  
 DFHRCT operands RDG  
 DFHRDT, RDO-eligible TCT entries RDG  
 DFHRESP function APG  
 DFHRESP translator function APG  
 DFHRESP, built-in function APR  
 DFHREST (transaction restart program) RRG  
 DFHREST, transaction restart program CG  
 DFHREST, user replaceable module RRG  
 DFHRMCAL macro CG  
 DFHRMUTL, recovery manager utility program OUG  
 DFHRPL (dynamic transaction routing exit) IG  
 DFHRPL analysis PG  
 DFHRPL, module load library SDG  
 DFHRST operands RDG  
 DFHSAIQX macro CG  
 DFHSG PROGRAM=TCP macro CF390  
 DFHSIP, CICS initialization program IG  
 DFHSIPLT resource name PDG  
 DFHSIPLT resource type PDG  
 DFHSIT WIG  
 DFHSIT (system initialization table) CG  
 DFHSIT keywords and operands SDG  
 DFHSIT macro RDG  
 DFHSIT, default system initialization table MG  
 DFHSM (data facility hierarchical storage  
   manager) SDG  
 DFHSMFDS, SMF header DSECT CG  
 DFHSMMCX macro CG  
 DFHSMPE IG  
 DFHSMPE, cataloged procedure IG  
 DFHSMRX macro CG  
 DFHSMUTL local catalog utility program. OUG  
 DFHSNEP macro CG  
 DFHSNEP, sample node error program CG  
 DFHSNET macro CG  
 DFHSNMIG utility program, to migrate from SNT to  
   RACF database OUG  
 DFHSNMIG, SNT migration utility program RACF

DFHSNT macro RDG, RACF  
 DFHSNxxxx messages RACF  
 DFHSRT operands RDG  
 DFHSSEN, subsystem interface end-of-memory /  
   end-of-task clean up routine IG  
 DFHSSlly, message-formatting initialization  
   member IG  
 DFHSTART IG  
 DFHSTART surrogate profile RACF  
 DFHSTART, CICS startup procedure IG  
 DFHSTART, sample startup procedure SDG  
 DFHSTUP statistics utility program OUG  
 DFHSTUP utility program RG  
 DFHSTUP, changed utility program MG  
 DFHSTUP, statistics processing program CG  
 DFHSTUP, statistics utility program IMS  
 DFHSZ4099E message FEPI  
 DFHSZ4155I message FEPI  
 DFHSZAPA, copy book FEPI  
 DFHSZAPC, copy book FEPI  
 DFHSZAPO, copy book FEPI  
 DFHSZAPP, copy book FEPI  
 DFHTACB PDG  
 DFHTACP (terminal abnormal condition program) CG  
 DFHTACP, terminal abnormal condition program CG  
 DFHTASK performance data RG  
 DFHTC2500, close terminal warning message SDG  
 DFHTC2507, close terminal warning message SDG  
 DFHTCP, terminal control program IG  
 DFHTCT operands RDG  
 DFHTCT TYPE=LINE macro SDG  
 DFHTCT TYPE=REGION macro ICG  
 DFHTCT TYPE=REMOTE macro ICG  
 DFHTCT TYPE=SDSCI macro SDG  
 DFHTCT TYPE=TERMINAL macro SDG  
 DFHTCT5\$, sample TCT SDG  
 DFHTCTDY, dummy TCT SDG  
 DFHTEMP data set, temporary storage IG  
 DFHTEMP resource name PDG  
 DFHTEMP, auxiliary temporary storage PG  
 DFHTEP, terminal error program SDG  
 DFHTEPM macro CG  
 DFHTEPT macro CG  
 DFHTERM, CSD group MG  
 DFHTLT operands RDG  
 DFHTRADS DSECT PDG  
 DFHTRPTX macro CG  
 DFHTST control table, new parameters MG  
 DFHTST macro RRG  
 DFHTST operands RDG  
 DFHTST TYPE=REMOTE macro ICG  
 DFHTST TYPE=SECURITY RACF  
 DFHTU530 trace utility program OUG  
 DFHTU530, CICS auxiliary trace utility program SDG  
 DFHTUxxx, changed utility program MG

DFHUCHN, USERMOD for the Chinese language feature IG

DFHUCNV, user-replaceable conversion program CF390

DFHUEPAR DSECT CG

DFHUERTR DSECT CG

DFHUEXIT macro CG

DFHUJPN, USERMOD for the Japanese language feature IG

DFHUNVDS, DSECT for DFHUCNV parameter list CF390

DFHURLDS APG

DFHVALUE APG

DFHVALUE function APG

DFHVALUE, translator routine APR

DFHWBA alias program WIG

DFHWBADX RG, WIG

DFHWBADX default analyzer RACF

DFHWBBLI WIG

DFHWBCD RG

DFHWBENV (environment variables program) WIG

DFHWBEP RG

DFHWBEP, Web error program WIG

DFHWBHH conversion template WIG

DFHWBHH conversion template name WIG

DFHWBLT EIG

DFHWBOUT macro WIG

DFHWBPA WIG

DFHWBTL WIG

DFHWBTTA WIG

DFHWBUD conversion template WIG

DFHWBUD conversion template name WIG

DFHWBxx RG

DFHWEB RDO group WIG

DFHWOS, overseer module CG

DFHWOSM macros CG

DFHXCIE, alias for DFHXCSTB stub EIG

DFHXCIS RACF

DFHXCIS, alias for DFHXCSTB stub EIG

DFHXCLOPT, EXCI options table WIG, RACF

DFHXCLOPT, options table EIG

DFHXCPLD, return area and equate copybook for assembler EIG

DFHXCPLH, return area and equate copybook for C language EIG

DFHXCPLL, return area and equate copybook for PL/I EIG

DFHXCPLQ, return area and equate copybook for COBOL EIG

DFHXCRCO, return code copybook for assembler EIG

DFHXCRCO, return code copybook for C language EIG

DFHXCRCO, return code copybook for PL/I EIG

DFHXCRCO, return code copybook for COBOL EIG

DFHXCSTB, stub for client programs EIG

DFHXCTRA, EXCI service trap EIG

DFHXCTRD, parameter list EIG

DFHXCURM, user-replaceable module EIG

DFHXDTS copybook SDTG

DFHXIS, sample global user exit program CG

DFHXL macro RRG

DFHXL operands RDG

DFHXMCLX macro CG

DFHXMIX macro CG

DFHXMSTRX macro CG

DFHXMMDX macro CG

DFHXOPUS WIG

DFHXQMN, TS server program SDG

DFHXQMN, system initialization parameters SDG

DFHXRCTL, XRF control data set SDG

DFHXRMMSG, XRF message data set SDG

DFHXTENF, sample global user exit program CG

DFHXTEP, sample terminal error program CG

DFHXTEP/DFHXTEPT RRG

DFHYITDL procedure SDG

DFHYITEL procedure SDG

DFHYITPL procedure SDG

DFHYITVL procedure SDG

DFHYXTDL procedure SDG

DFHYXTDL, LE/370 procedure for C client programs EIG

DFHYXTEL procedure SDG

DFHYXTPL procedure SDG

DFHYXTPL, LE/370 procedure for PL/I client programs EIG

DFHYXTVL procedure SDG

DFHYXTVL, LE/370 procedure for VS COBOL II client programs EIG

DFHZARER resource name PDG

DFHZARL1 resource name PDG

DFHZARL2 resource name PDG

DFHZARL3 resource name PDG

DFHZARL4 resource name PDG

DFHZARQ1 resource name PDG

DFHZARR1 resource name PDG

DFHZATDX autoinstall control program RDG

DFHZATDX, autoinstall user program IG

DFHZATDX, user-replaceable autoinstall program CG

DFHZATDY, autoinstall user program ICG

DFHZATDY, user-replaceable autoinstall program CG

DFHZCRQ1 resource name PDG

DFHZDSP resource name PDG

DFHZEMW1 resource name PDG

DFHZERH1 resource name PDG

DFHZERH2 resource name PDG

DFHZERH3 resource name PDG

DFHZERH4 resource name PDG

DFHZIS11 resource name PDG

DFHZNAC, node abnormal condition program CG

DFHZNEP, user-replaceable node error program CG

DFHZNEPI macros CG  
 DFHZRAQ1 resource name PDG  
 DFHZRAR1 resource name PDG  
 DFLTUSER CST  
 DFLTUSER option SPR  
 DFLTUSER parameter RACF  
 DFLTUSER SIT parameter IG, RACF  
 DFLTUSER system parameter IG  
 DFLTUSER, system initialization parameter SDG,  
 RACF  
 DFP (Data Facility Product) PG  
 DFS989I message IMS  
 DFSERA10, file select and formatting print utility IMS  
 DFSMDA, IMS dynamic allocation macro IMS  
 DFSMSshm RRG  
 DFSPIRP0, program isolation trace report utility IMS  
 DFSPRP macro IMS  
 DFSPRC0, DRA startup router program IMS  
 DFSPZPxx, DRA startup parameter table module IMS  
 DFSUARC0, log archive utility IMS  
 DFSUCUM0, database change accumulation  
 utility IMS  
 DFSULTR0, log recovery utility IMS  
 DFSURDB0 database recovery utility IMS  
 DFSUTR20, IMS monitor report print program IMS  
 DFSVSMxx member IMS  
 diagnosing problems PG  
 diagnostic run, of CICS OUG, PDG  
 diagnostic services commands APR  
 diagnostics TAUG, EIG  
 DIB APG  
 DIB (DL/I interface block) IMS  
 dictionary data section, CICS monitoring records CG  
 different lists at different times RDG  
 digital certificate WIG  
 digital certificates WIG  
 digital signature WIG  
 DIGTCERT resource class RACF  
 DIP (data interchange program) SDG  
 DIP, system initialization parameter SDG  
 direct terminal APG  
 directories, DDIR RDG  
 dirty read, definition of RRG  
 disable processing EIG  
 DISABLE PROGRAM command SPR  
 DISABLED CST  
 DISABLED condition APR  
 DISABLED CVDA value SPR  
 DISABLEDACT CST  
 DISABLING CST  
 disabling a data table SDTG  
 disabling CICS ONC RPC EIG  
 disabling journals CG  
 disaster recovery RRG  
 disaster recovery facilities RRG  
 DISASTER value of dispatcher RESPONSE output  
 parameter PDG  
 DISCARD AUTINSTMODEL command SPR  
 DISCARD command FEPI  
 DISCARD commands SPR  
 DISCARD CONNECTION command SPR  
 DISCARD DB2CONN command SPR  
 DISCARD DB2ENTRY command SPR  
 DISCARD DB2TRAN command SPR  
 DISCARD DOCTEMPLATE command SPR  
 DISCARD ENQMODEL command SPR  
 DISCARD FILE command SPR  
 DISCARD JOURNALMODEL command SPR  
 DISCARD JOURNALNAME command SPR  
 DISCARD option SPR  
 DISCARD PARTNER command SPR  
 DISCARD PROCESSTYPE command SPR  
 DISCARD PROFILE command SPR  
 DISCARD PROGRAM command SPR  
 DISCARD REQUESTMODEL command SPR  
 DISCARD TCPIPService command SPR  
 DISCARD TDQUEUE command SPR  
 DISCARD TERMINAL command SPR  
 DISCARD TRANCLASS command SPR  
 DISCARD TRANSACTION command SPR  
 DISCARD TSMODEL command SPR  
 DISCARDFAIL event FEPI  
 discarding resources SPR  
 disconnect a switched line APR  
 DISCONNECT attachment facility command DB2  
 disconnecting a pipe EIG  
 disconnecting CICS and DB2 DB2  
 disconnecting DBCTL IMS  
 disconnection SDTG  
 DISCONNING CST  
 DISCREQ attribute RDG  
 DISCREQST option SPR  
 DISMACP, system initialization parameter SDG  
 DISOSS, communication with CICS PDG  
 DISP operand RDG  
 DISPATCH resource type PDG  
 DISPATCHABLE CST  
 DISPATCHABLE option SPR  
 DISPATCHER CST, PDG, PG  
 dispatcher functions of the XPI CG  
 DISPATCHER option SPR  
 dispatcher TCBS report PG  
 dispatcher wait PDG  
 dispatching priority PG  
 DISPLAY APG  
 DISPLAY attachment facility command DB2  
 display characteristics APG  
 DISPLAY command RDG, APG  
 display devices RDG  
 display function of the overseer program CG

DISPLAY GROUP command RDG  
 DISPLAY LIST command RDG  
 display logical message (BMS) CST  
 display routed pages CST  
 DISPLAY STATISTICS output DB2  
 display transaction CST  
 display-device operations APR  
 display, reading from APG  
 DISPOSITION CST  
 DISPOSITION attribute RDG  
 disposition of data sets after backout failures RRG  
 DISPOSITION option SPR  
 distributed application design WIG, EIG  
 distributed computing WIG  
 distributed computing environment (DCE) EIG  
 distributed process DTPG  
 distributed program link APG, DTPG, CFIPC  
 distributed program link (DPL) CG, APR, EIG, ICG,  
 PG, RACF  
 distributed program link, shipping FEPI  
 applications FEPI  
 distributed routing CG, ICG  
 distributed routing programs PG  
 distributed routing of BTS activities CG  
 distributed routing program (DFHDSRP) CG  
 distributed routing program, DFHDSRP CG, RG  
 distributed transaction processing APG, WIG  
 distributed transaction processing (DTP) DTPG, PDG,  
 ICG, PG, CF390  
 distributed transaction programming CFIPC  
 distributed unit of work DTPG  
 distribution libraries IG  
 distribution tape FEPI  
 distribution zone IG  
 DL/I IG, SDG, APG, ICG, RRG, PG  
 DL/I (data language 1) RDG  
 DL/I (Data Language/I) IMS  
 DL/I database access CF390  
 DL/I databases MG, CFIPC  
 DL/I model ICG  
 DLCNTRL resource name PDG  
 DLCONNECT resource name PDG  
 DLI APG  
 DLI option APG  
 DLIPSB, IMS system generation parameter IMS  
 DLISAS (DL/I separate address space) IMS  
 DLIUIB APG  
 DLLs in C++ PG  
 DLSUSPND resource name PDG  
 DMATTACH resource type PDG  
 DMB (data management block) PDG, IMS  
 DMH (device message handler) CG  
 DMWTQUEUE resource name PDG  
 DOCDEF, new BAS object MG  
 DOCDEF, new resource table MG  
 DOCINGRP, new resource table MG  
 DOCSIZE option APR  
 DOCTEMP operations view MG  
 DOCTEMP, new resource table MG  
 DOCTEMPD operations view MG  
 DOCTEMPLATE CST, RG  
 DOCTEMPLATE definition RDG  
 DOCTEMPLATE attribute RDG  
 DOCTEMPLATE definition RDG  
 DOCTEMPLATE option SPR  
 DOCTEMPLATE resource APG  
 DOCTEMPLATE, DISCARD command SPR  
 DOCTEMPLATE, INQUIRE command SPR  
 DOCTEMPS operations view MG  
 DOCTOKEN option APR  
 document APR  
 DOCUMENT CREATE command APR  
 DOCUMENT INSERT command APR  
 DOCUMENT option APR  
 DOCUMENT RETRIEVE command APR  
 document services APR  
 DOCUMENT SET command APR  
 documenting recovery and restart programs RRG  
 documents APG  
 domain identifying codes PDG  
 domains SDG, APG  
 dotted decimal WIG, EIG  
 double-byte character set (DBCS) WIG, CFIPC  
 DPL APG, WIG  
 DPL (distributed program link) PG, CFIPC, CF390  
 DPL subset WIG  
 DPL\_opts, parameter of DPL\_Request command EIG  
 DPL\_Request call EIG  
 dpl\_retarea, parameter of DPL\_Request  
 command EIG  
 DPL, distributed program link APR  
 DPLSUBSET CST  
 DPMODE option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
 DPMODI option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
 DRA (database resource adapter) PG, IMS  
 DRK value APR  
 DROLLBACK CST  
 DRx responses FEPI  
 DS CST  
 DS\_NUDGE resource name PDG  
 DS3270 option APR  
 DSA APG  
 DSA (dynamic storage area) PDG  
 DSA (dynamic storage areas) SDG  
 DSALIM, system initialization parameter SDG, IMS  
 DSALIMIT CST, PG  
 DSALIMIT option SPR  
 DSAS CST  
 DSATTS operand APR  
 DSATTS option APG

DSCNAME operand RDG  
DSECT SDTG  
DSECT operand APR  
DSECT operand of system initialization parameter  
TYPE SDG  
DSECT value APR  
DSECT, DRA startup parameter IMS  
DSECTPR operand CG  
DSHIPIDL, system initialization parameter SDG, ICG  
DSHIPINT, system initialization parameter SDG, ICG  
DSN (data set name) sharing PG  
DSN operand RDG  
DSN3SATH sample DB2  
DSN3SSGN sample DB2  
DSNAME CST  
DSNAME attribute RDG  
DSNAME operand RDG  
DSNAME option SPR  
DSNAME, DRA startup parameter IMS  
DSNAME, INQUIRE command SPR  
DSNAME, SET command SPR  
DSNBs, data set name blocks RRG  
DSNC STOP messages DB2  
DSNC transaction CST  
DSNC transactions CST, DB2  
DSNCRCT macro RDG, DB2  
DSNCRCT operands RDG  
DSNCSQ entryname DB2  
DSNCUEXT plan exit DB2  
DSNSHARING attribute RDG  
DSNTIA1 SDG  
DSNTIAC SDG, DB2  
DSNTIAR SDG, PDG, DB2  
DSRTPGM, new system initialization parameter MG  
DSRTPGM, system initialization parameter SDG, CG,  
RG  
DSRTPROGRAM CST  
DSRTPROGRAM option SPR  
DSSCS option APR  
DSSR gate of dispatcher domain PDG  
DSSTAT condition APR  
DTCHMSUB, resource name PDG  
DTIMEOUT option SPR  
DTIMOUT (deadlock timeout interval) SDG, PG  
DTIMOUT attribute RDG  
DTIMOUT option (DEFINE TRANSACTION) RRG  
DTP APG  
DTP (distributed transaction processing) DTPG, PG,  
CF390  
DTP (distributed transaction programming) CFIPC  
DTP command DTPG  
DTRPGM, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
DTRPROGRAM CST  
DTRPROGRAM option SPR  
DTRTRAN, system initialization parameter SDG, CG,  
ICG  
dual-purpose definition RDG  
dual-purpose RDO definitions ICG  
dual-purpose resource definition RDG  
DUALCASEKYBD attribute RDG  
DUALCASEST option SPR  
DUMMY CST  
DUMP CST, PG  
dump (A) data set, DFHDMPA IG  
dump (B) data set, DFHDMPB IG  
dump analysis and elimination SDG  
DUMP attribute RDG  
dump codes PDG  
dump control functions of the XPI CG  
dump data sets SDG, SPR, PDG  
dump domain PDG, PG  
dump exit routines OUG  
dump formatting utility program DFHPDxxx,  
changed MG  
dump information for data tables SDTG  
DUMP option SPR  
dump statistics PG  
dump table PDG, RRG  
DUMP TRANSACTION command APG, APR  
dump utility program, DFHDU530 SDG  
DUMP, PERFORM command SPR  
DUMP, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
DUMPCODE option SPR, APR  
DUMPDS CST  
DUMPDS, INQUIRE command SPR  
DUMPDS, SET command SPR  
DUMPDS, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
DUMPID option SPR  
dumping in a sysplex PDG  
DUMPING option SPR  
dumps SDG, OUG, FEPI, PDG, EIG  
dumps, CICS IMS  
dumps, DBCTL IMS  
dumps, DRA IMS  
DUMPSCOPE CST  
DUMPSCOPE dump code option PDG  
DUMPSCOPE option SPR  
DUMPSW, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
DUPKEY condition APG, APR  
duplicate resource definition names RDG  
duplicating definitions RDG  
DUPREC condition APR  
durability, definition of RRG  
DURATION CST  
DURATION option SPR  
DURETRY, parameter of DFHXCOPT EIG  
DURETRY, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
DVC operand RDG  
DVSUPRT attribute RDG  
DYNALLOC (dynamic allocation sample program) CG  
DYNAM option APG

DYNAMIC CST, APG  
 dynamic actions PG  
 dynamic allocation SDG, APR, PG  
 dynamic allocation of the CSD SDG  
 dynamic allocation sample program (DYNALLOC) CG  
 DYNAMIC attribute RDG  
 dynamic backout IMS  
 dynamic invocation of translator SDG  
 DYNAMIC option CG, ICG  
 dynamic parse validation routines RACF  
 dynamic parse validation routines, installing IG  
 dynamic plan exits DB2  
 dynamic plan selection RDG, DB2  
 dynamic plan switching DB2  
 dynamic RLS restart RRG  
 dynamic routing CG, RG, ICG, PG  
 dynamic routing for DPL requests RG  
 dynamic routing for START requests RG  
 dynamic routing of DPL requests CG, ICG  
 dynamic routing program (DFHDYP) CG  
 dynamic routing program, DFHDYP ICG  
 dynamic storage, extensions APR  
 dynamic transaction backout OUG, SDTG, RRG  
 dynamic transaction routing TAUG, ICG, CFIPC  
 dynamic transaction routing program, DFHDYP SDG  
 dynamic transactions CG  
 dynamically altering a DSALIMIT value PG  
 DYNAMSTATUS CST  
 DYNAMSTATUS option SPR

## E

E= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 EARLYPLT resource name PDG  
 EAS parameter, VTAM APPL statement IG  
 EAS, parameter of VTAM APPL statement IG  
 EBCDIC CFIPC  
 EBCDIC, for PEM userids and passwords RACF  
 EBCDIC, translation to ASCII CF390  
 ECADDR option APR  
 ECB (event control block) PDG  
 ECB\_ADDRESS PDG  
 ECB\_LIST\_ADDRESS PDG  
 ECBLIST APG  
 ECBLIST option APR  
 ECBTCP resource name PDG  
 ECDSA (extended CICS-key DSA) SDG  
 ECDSA resource type PDG  
 ECDSA storage requirements FEPI  
 ECDSA subpool PG  
 ECDSASIZE CST  
 ECDSASIZE option SPR  
 ECDSASZE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 ECI (External Call Interface) CFIPC, CF390  
 ECICSDCT general resource class RACF

ECIRrequest class WIG  
 ECSA (extended common system area) PG  
 ECXI options table, DFHXCOPT WIG  
 EDCCICS, load module (C/370) SDG  
 EDCXV, load module (C/370) SDG  
 EDF APG, DB2, WIG, EIG  
 EDF (Execution Diagnostic Facility) CG, CST, FEPI, PDG, PG, CF390  
 EDF (execution diagnostic facility) with DBCTL IMS  
 EDF option APG  
 EDF panel for SQL statements. DB2  
 EDF resource type PDG  
 EDF, execution diagnostic facility APR  
 editing messages OUG  
 EDSA (extended dynamic storage area) PDG  
 EDSALIM, system initialization parameter SDG, IMS  
 EDSALIMIT CST, PG  
 EDSALIMIT option SPR  
 EDSALIMIT, system initialization parameter PG  
 EDSASIZE option SPR  
 EEQEL (extended error queue element link) IMS  
 EIB APG  
 EIB (EXEC interface block) FEPI  
 EIB fields APR, DTPG, ICG  
 EIB option APR  
 EIBAID APR  
 EIBATT flag DTPG  
 EIBCOMPL flag DTPG  
 EIBCONF flag DTPG  
 EIBEOC flag DTPG  
 EIBERR flag DTPG  
 EIBERRCD field DTPG  
 EIBFMH flag DTPG  
 EIBFN PDG  
 EIBFREE flag DTPG  
 EIBNODAT flag DTPG  
 EIBRCODE field DTPG  
 EIBRECV flag DTPG  
 EIBREG operand APR  
 EIBRESP2 field SDTG  
 EIBRLDBK flag DTPG  
 EIBRSRCE field DTPG  
 EIBSIG flag DTPG  
 EIBSYNC flag DTPG  
 EIBSYNRB flag DTPG  
 EKCWAIT resource type PDG  
 ELEMENT option SPR  
 ELEMENTLIST option SPR  
 elements in CICS Transaction Server PFI  
 ELPA (extended link pack area) IG  
 ELPA (extended link pack area), installation of DFHIRP EIG  
 emergency restart SDG, RDG, OUG  
 emergency restart backout RRG  
 emergency restart, DBCTL IMS



EMP (event monitoring point) PDG, PG  
 EMP (event-monitoring point) CG  
 empty data sets APG  
 EMPTY option SPR  
 EMPTYREQ CST  
 EMPTYSTATUS CST  
 EMPTYSTATUS option SPR  
 ENABLE PROGRAM command SPR, RG  
 ENABLED CST  
 ENABLED CVDA value SPR  
 ENABLESTATUS CST  
 ENABLESTATUS option SPR  
 enabling CICS ONC RPC EIG  
 enabling of user exits SDTG  
 Encode (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
 Encode converter function WIG  
 Encode function EIG  
 encode\_data\_ptr field WIG  
 encode\_eyecatcher field WIG, EIG  
 encode\_function field WIG, EIG  
 encode\_input\_data\_len field WIG, EIG  
 encode\_input\_data\_ptr field EIG  
 encode\_output\_data\_len field EIG  
 encode\_output\_data\_ptr field EIG  
 encode\_reason field WIG, EIG  
 encode\_response field WIG, EIG  
 encode\_user\_token field WIG, EIG  
 encode\_version field WIG  
 encryption WIG  
 encryption key -- 40-bit WIG  
 encryption key, 128-bit WIG  
 ENCRYPTION system initialization parameter WIG  
 ENCRYPTION, new system initialization  
 parameter MG  
 ENCRYPTION, system initialization parameter SDG  
 END CST  
 end users, information from PG  
 end-of-data indicator character APG  
 end-of-day statistics PG  
 end-session handler FEPI  
 END\_BROWSE\_PROGRAM function of the XPI CG  
 ENDACTIVITY option APR  
 ENDAFFINITY CST  
 ENDAFFINITY, PERFORM command SPR  
 ENDBR command APG, APR  
 ENDDATA condition APR  
 ENDFILE condition APR  
 ENDFILE option APR  
 ending a conversation DTPG  
 ending CEDA RDG  
 ENDINPT condition APG, APR  
 ENDJOB option APG  
 ENDOFDAY CST  
 ENDOFDAY option SPR  
 ENDOFDAYHRS option SPR  
 ENDOFDAYMINS option SPR  
 ENDOFDAYSECS option SPR  
 ENDOUTPUT option APR  
 ENDSSESSION option FEPI  
 ENDSTATUS option FEPI  
 ENF resource type PDG  
 ENF, event notification facility RRG  
 English and katakana characters, mixed APR  
 enhanced generic naming RACF  
 enhanced scheduling IMS  
 ENQ CST, RG  
 ENQ command APG, APR  
 ENQ, global RG  
 ENQ, INQUIRE command SPR  
 ENQBUSY condition APG, APR  
 ENQFAILS CST  
 ENQFAILS option SPR  
 ENQINGRP, new resource table MG  
 ENQMDEF, new BAS object MG  
 ENQMDEF, new resource table MG  
 ENQMDL operations view MG  
 ENQMDLD operations view MG  
 ENQMDLS operations view MG  
 ENQMODEL CST  
 ENQMODEL definition RDG  
 ENQMODEL attribute RDG  
 ENQMODEL definition RDG  
 ENQMODEL option SPR  
 ENQMODEL resource definition, new keywords MG  
 ENQMODEL, DISCARD command SPR  
 ENQMODEL, INQUIRE command SPR  
 ENQMODEL, new resource table MG  
 ENQNAME CST  
 ENQNAME attribute RDG  
 ENQNAME option SPR  
 ENQUEUE CST  
 ENQSCOPE CST  
 ENQSCOPE attribute RDG  
 ENQSCOPE option SPR  
 ENQUEUE CG, CST  
 enqueue and dequeue DB2  
 ENQUEUE command APG  
 enqueue domain PG  
 enqueue domain functions of the XPI CG  
 enqueue manager PG  
 ENQUEUE on single server resource PDG  
 ENQUEUE option SPR  
 ENQUEUE resource type PDG  
 enqueue waits PDG  
 enqueueing APG, RRG  
 ENTER option APR  
 ENTER TRACEID command APR  
 ENTER TRACENUM command APR, WIG, EIG  
 entering commands from the command line RDG  
 enterprise management RG

ENTRY option SPR, APR  
 entry point, trace APG  
 entry threads DB2  
 entry threads for DB2 PG  
 entry to assembler-language program APR  
 entry-sequenced data set (ESDS) APG  
 ENTRYNAME option SPR, APR  
 ENTRYNAME, RESYNC command SPR  
 ENTRYPOINT option SPR  
 ENVDEFERR condition APR  
 environment of DBCTL IMS  
 environment services APR  
 Environment Services System Services (ESSS) IG  
 environment variables WIG  
 environment variables program (DFHWBENV) WIG  
 ENVIRONMENT, EYUINST EXEC parameter IG  
 environmental requirements FEPI  
 EOC condition APG, APR  
 EODI character APG  
 EODI, system initialization parameter SDG  
 EODS condition APG, APR  
 EOF condition APG, APR  
 ephemeral port numbers WIG, EIG  
 EPI (External Presentation Interface) CFIPC, CF390  
 EPILOG option APG  
 EQUAL CST  
 EQUAL option APG, APR  
 EQUATE copybooks EIG  
 equated symbols APR  
 erase all unprotected fields APR  
 ERASE option APG, APR  
 ERASEAUP option APG, APR  
 ERBRMF members PG  
 ERDSA (extended read-only DSA) SDG  
 ERDSA resource type PDG  
 ERDSA subpool PG  
 ERDSASIZE CST  
 ERDSASIZE option SPR  
 ERDSASZE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 ERMCDUCT, new resource table MG  
 ERMENQM, new resource table MG  
 ERMCPRTY, new resource table MG  
 ERMCRQMD, new resource table MG  
 ERMCTCPS, new resource table MG  
 ERMCTSMD, new resource table MG  
 ERRATT operand RDG  
 ERRATT option APG  
 ERRCOLOR attribute RDG  
 ERRDEST option RDG  
 ERRDEST option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
 ERRHIGHLIGHT attribute RDG  
 ERRINTENSIFY attribute RDG  
 ERRLASTLINE attribute RDG  
 ERROPT operand RDG  
 ERROPTION attribute RDG  
 error code PDG  
 error data PDG  
 error detection, conversation CFIPC  
 error group index CG  
 error groups CG  
 error handling FEPI  
 error message in partition CST  
 error messages RDG  
 error number PDG  
 error processing CG  
 error rates PG  
 error scenarios, DBCTL IMS  
 error status block (ESB) CG  
 error status element (ESE) CG  
 error type PDG  
 ERROROPTION option SPR  
 errors RRG  
 errors in message switching CST  
 ERRTERM CST  
 ERRTERM INVALID AT XXXXX CST  
 ERRTERM INVLD/UNSUPP XXXX CST  
 ERRTERM option APR  
 ESA (extended system area) PG  
 ESB (error status block) CG  
 ESBS operand CG  
 ESCAPE option FEPI  
 escape sequences FEPI  
 ESDS (entry-sequenced data set) APG, APR  
 ESDS files PG  
 ESDSA (shared DSA) SDG  
 ESDSA resource type PDG  
 ESDSA subpool PG  
 ESDSASIZE CST  
 ESDSASZE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 ESDSs, VSAM, access to RACF  
 ESE (error status element) CG  
 ESM APR  
 ESM (external security manager) CG, SPR, FEPI,  
 RACF, CF390  
 ESM, external security manager APR  
 ESMEXITS, system initialization parameter SDG, CG,  
 RACF  
 ESMREASON option APR, FEPI  
 ESMRESP option SPR, APR, FEPI  
 ESQA (extended system queue area) PG  
 ESSS (Environment Services System Services) IG  
 estimating the DSALIMIT PG  
 Estimating the EDSALIMIT PG  
 EUDSA (extended user DSA) SDG  
 EUDSA resource type PDG  
 EUDSA subpool PG  
 EUDSASIZE CST  
 EUDSASIZE option SPR  
 EUDSASZE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 evaluation sequence, security RACF

EVENT CST  
 event monitoring point (EMP) PDG, PG  
 event-monitoring point (EMP) CG  
 event, monitoring point RDG  
 EVENTCLASS CST  
 EVENTCLASS option SPR  
 EVENTDATA field FEPI  
 events APG  
 events, timer APR  
 EVENTTYPE field FEPI  
 EVENTVALUE field FEPI  
 EWASUPP option APR  
 example of FEPI configuration FEPI  
 example tasks RACF  
 examples RDG, SPR, RG, APR, CFIPC  
 exceeding the capacity of a log stream PDG  
 EXCEPT CST  
 EXCEPTCLASS CST  
 EXCEPTCLASS option SPR  
 exception RG  
 exception class monitoring SDG, CG, PG  
 exception class monitoring records CG, PG  
 exception class statistics records CG  
 exception condition APG  
 exception conditions APG, FEPI, ICG  
 exception conditions returned on LINK command EIG  
 exception data section format CG  
 EXCEPTION option APR  
 exception support commands APR  
 exception trace PDG  
 exception trace entry point APG  
 EXCEPTION value of dispatcher RESPONSE output  
 parameter PDG  
 EXCEPTIONQ option FEPI  
 EXCI CST, APG  
 EXCI - external call interface APG  
 EXCI (CICS External Call Interface) WIG  
 EXCI on CEMT INQUIRE command EIG  
 EXCI resource recovery RG  
 EXCI security RACF  
 EXCI, INQUIRE command SPR  
 EXCLOGER resource name PDG  
 EXCLSTATUS CST  
 EXCLUDE operand RDG  
 EXCLUSIVE CST  
 exclusive control of records APG  
 exclusive control of volume conflict PDG  
 exclusive control release, UNLOCK command APR  
 exclusive control, VSAM RRG  
 exclusive element or feature PFI  
 EXCLUSIVE option SPR  
 exclusive resources APG  
 EXCNT option RDG  
 EXEC CICS ABEND command PDG  
 EXEC CICS COLLECT STATISTICS command RG  
 EXEC CICS command format APR, FEPI  
 EXEC CICS commands SPR, MG, WIG, RACF  
 EXEC CICS CREATE SPR  
 EXEC CICS CREATE commands SDG, RDG  
 EXEC CICS DELAY command PDG  
 EXEC CICS DLI interface APR  
 EXEC CICS DUMP SYSTEM command IMS  
 EXEC CICS DUMP TRANSACTION command PDG  
 EXEC CICS ENTER TRACENUM command PDG  
 EXEC CICS EXTRACT CERTIFICATE RACF  
 EXEC CICS EXTRACT EXIT command DB2  
 EXEC CICS EXTRACT EXITPROGRAM DB2  
 EXEC CICS GETMAIN EIG  
 EXEC CICS HANDLE command CG  
 EXEC CICS INQUIRE and SET commands DB2  
 EXEC CICS INQUIRE command CG, SPR  
 EXEC CICS INQUIRE TASK PDG  
 EXEC CICS LINK command EIG  
 EXEC CICS PERFORM command CG, SPR  
 EXEC CICS PERFORM DUMP command PDG  
 EXEC CICS PERFORM SHUTDOWN command OUG  
 EXEC CICS PERFORM SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE  
 command OUG  
 EXEC CICS PERFORM STATISTICS RECORD PG  
 EXEC CICS POST PDG  
 EXEC CICS QUERY SECURITY EIG  
 EXEC CICS READ UPDATE command PDG  
 EXEC CICS RETRIEVE WAIT command PDG  
 EXEC CICS RETURN IMMEDIATE command DB2  
 EXEC CICS REWRITE command PDG  
 EXEC CICS SET command CG, SPR  
 EXEC CICS SET STATISTICS RECORDNOW PG  
 EXEC CICS SET TRQUEUE ATUSERID RACF  
 EXEC CICS START command RDG, PDG  
 EXEC CICS START USERID EIG  
 EXEC CICS STARTBR command PDG  
 EXEC CICS SYNCPOINT EIG  
 EXEC CICS VERIFY PASSWORD EIG  
 EXEC CICS WAIT EVENT command PDG  
 EXEC CICS WRITE command PDG  
 EXEC CICS WRITE JOURNALNAME command CG  
 EXEC CICS WRITE MASSINSERT command PDG  
 EXEC CICS WRITEQ TD EIG  
 EXEC CICS WRITEQ TS command PDG  
 EXEC CICS, API CFIPC  
 EXEC DLI commands APG  
 EXEC DLI application programming interface IMS  
 EXEC DLI interface APG  
 exec interface SDTG  
 EXEC interface block APG  
 EXEC interface block (EIB) FEPI, PDG  
 EXEC interface modules SDG  
 EXEC interface program (DFHEIP) CG  
 EXEC interface stubs APG  
 EXEC SQL commands APG

EXEC SQL COMMIT DB2  
EXEC SQL interface APG  
EXECADDR resource name PDG  
EXECENQ CST  
EXECKEY CST, APG  
EXECKEY attribute RDG  
EXECKEY option SPR, EIG  
EXECKEY parameter APG  
EXECSTRN resource name PDG  
execution diagnostic facility APG  
Execution Diagnostic Facility (EDF) CG, CST, APR, PDG, PG, CF390  
execution diagnostic facility (EDF) with DBCTL IMS  
execution diagnostic facility transaction (CEDF) SPR  
execution diagnostic facility(EDF) RACF  
execution exception PDG  
Execution interface block APG  
Execution key PDG  
EXECUTIONSET CST  
EXECUTIONSET attribute RDG  
EXECUTIONSET option SPR  
EXHIBIT statement APG  
exit action statistics RRG  
exit code RRG  
exit considerations, CICSVR RRG  
exit from ASM program APR  
exit interval, region SDG  
exit names SPR  
EXIT option SPR  
exit programming interface (XPI) CG, FEPI, PDG  
exit programs PG  
Exit XTSPTOUT CG  
Exit XTSQRIN CG  
exit-related commands SPR  
exit, abnormal termination recovery APR  
EXIT, EXTRACT command SPR  
EXITALL option SPR  
exiting from CEDA RDG  
EXITPGM attribute RDG  
EXITPGM option SPR  
EXITPROGRAM option SPR  
EXITPROGRAM, INQUIRE command SPR  
EXITR= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
exits SDG, SPR, RRG, RACF  
exits, user CFIPC  
EXITTRACING option SPR  
EXPAND command RDG  
EXPAND GROUP command RDG  
EXPAND LIST command RDG  
expanding the data repository IG  
expiration time APG  
expiration time, notification when reached APR  
EXPIRED condition APR  
EXPIRYTIME option APR  
EXPLAIN DB2  
explicit sign-on RACF  
EXPORT, access method services command RRG  
EXTATT operand APR  
EXTDS option RDG, APR  
Extended Binary-Coded Decimal Interchange Code (EBCDIC) CFIPC  
extended common system area (ECSA) PG  
extended data stream FEPI  
extended error queue element link (EEQEL) IMS  
extended facilities PG  
extended link pack area (ELPA), installation of DFHIRP EIG  
extended local LDC list and system LDC table RDG  
extended read-only DSA (ERDSA) SDG  
extended recovery (XRF) for terminals RDG  
extended recovery facility (XRF) IG, SDG, CG, RDG  
extended storage cushion OUG  
extended-format trace PDG  
EXTENDED attribute RDG  
EXTENDED attribute, TYPETERM PDG  
EXTENDED option SPR  
external actions PG  
external call interface RACF  
External Call Interface (ECI) CFIPC  
external call interface (EXCI) APG  
external CICS interface SDG, CG, ICG  
External CICS interface (EXCI) APG, EIG  
External CICS interface (EXCI) and surrogate checking RACF  
external CICS interface changes MG  
External Presentation Interface (EPI) CFIPC  
external security interface SDG  
external security manager (ESM) CG, SPR, APR, RACF, CF390  
external subsystem commands IMS  
EXTRA CST  
EXTRACT ATTACH (LUTYPE6.1) command APR  
EXTRACT ATTACH (MRO) command APR  
EXTRACT ATTACH command DTPG, ICG  
EXTRACT ATTRIBUTES (APPC) command APR  
EXTRACT ATTRIBUTES (MRO) command APR  
EXTRACT ATTRIBUTES STATE command DTPG  
EXTRACT CERTIFICATE command APR  
EXTRACT command CG, RDG, FEPI  
EXTRACT command (DFHCSDUP) RDG  
EXTRACT command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
EXTRACT EXIT command SPR  
EXTRACT EXIT program DB2  
EXTRACT LOGONMSG command APR  
EXTRACT PROCESS command APR, DTPG  
EXTRACT TCPIP command APR  
EXTRACT TCT command APR  
EXTRACT WEB command APR  
extrapartition data set recovery RRG

extrapartition queues APG  
 extrapartition transient data SDG, APG, PG  
 extrapartition transient data destinations RDG  
 extrapartition transient data queues SDG  
 extrapartition transient data waits PDG  
 EXTSEC attribute RDG  
 EXTSEC transaction attribute CF390  
 EYU9XDUT IG  
 EYU9XESS module IG  
 EYU9XESV security routine RACF  
 EYU9XLCS IG  
 EYUBXESV security parameter block RACF  
 EYUCAS job IG  
 EYUCMAS job IG  
 EYUCMS01 IG  
 EYUDEFDS job IG  
 EYUDEZZZ panel, defining ISPF option IG  
 EYUDFHDS job IG  
 EYUDREP data set IG  
 EYUIPRM data set IG  
 EYUISTAR IG  
 EYULOG DD statement IG  
 EYULPMOD job IG  
 EYUPARM DD statement IG  
 EYUPARM parameters IG  
 EYUSMPE job IG

## F

facilities SDG  
 FACILITY CST  
 FACILITY class profiles, defining EIG  
 FACILITY general resource class RACF  
 FACILITY option SPR, APG  
 FACILITY resource class RACF  
 FACILITYID attribute RDG  
 FACILITYLIKE CST, EIG  
 FACILITYLIKE attribute RDG  
 FACILITYLIKE option SPR, EIG  
 FACILITYTYPE option SPR  
 FAILED CST  
 FAILEDBKOUT CST  
 failures DTPG  
 Family of resources CST  
 fast-path commands EIG  
 faults PG  
 FCACWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCANCEL CST  
 FCBFWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCCAWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCCFQR resource type PDG  
 FCCFQS resource type PDG  
 FCCRWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCDSESWR resource name PDG  
 FCDSLDM resource name PDG

FCDSRECD resource name PDG  
 FCDSRNGE resource name PDG  
 FCDWWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCFLRECD resource name PDG  
 FCFLUMTL resource name PDG  
 FCFSWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCI option APR  
 FCICSFCT general resource class RACF  
 FCINWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCIOWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCIRWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCPSWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCQUIES resource type PDG  
 FCRAWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCRBWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCRDWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCRPWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCRRWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCRRWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCRRWAIT resource type PDG  
 FCSRSUSP resource type PDG  
 FCT (file control table) SDG, RDG, OUG  
 FCT option APR  
 FCT system initialization parameter RRG  
 FCT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 FCTISUSP resource type PDG  
 FCXCWAIT resource type PDG  
 FDUMP APG  
 FE global trap exit SDG  
 FE option APG  
 FEATURE operand RDG  
 features in CICS Transaction Server PFI  
 fencing-in of ESA PG  
 Feno FEPI  
 FENODDEF, new BAS object MG  
 FENODDEF, new resource table MG  
 FENODE CST  
 FENODE option FEPI  
 FEPI CG, CST, APG, FEPI  
 FEPI - Front End Programming Interface APG  
 FEPI (front end programming interface) SDG  
 FEPI commands FEPI  
 FEPI configuration FEPI  
 FEPI option SPR, APG  
 FEPI security RACF  
 FEPI statistics PG  
 FEPI, Front End Programming Interface CST  
 FEPI, system initialization parameter PG  
 FEPI=YES|NO, system initialization parameter FEPI  
 FEPIRESOURCE resource name RACF  
 FEPIRESOURCE, resource identifier for RACF FEPI  
 Fepo FEPI  
 FEPOODEF, new BAS object MG  
 FEPOODEF, new resource table MG  
 FEPOOL CST  
 FEPOOL option FEPI

Fepr FEPI  
 FEPRODEF, new BAS object MG  
 FEPRODEF, new resource table MG  
 FEPROPSET CST  
 FEPROPSET option FEPI  
 Feta FEPI  
 FETARGET CST  
 FETARGET option FEPI  
 FETCH APG  
 FETRGDEF, new BAS object MG  
 FETRGDEF, new resource table MG  
 FF operand RDG  
 field APG  
 field connectors, CICS monitoring CG  
 field conversion records CF390  
 field definition macro, BMS APR  
 FIELD general resource class RACF  
 field identifiers, CICS monitoring CG  
 field name start character SDG  
 FIELD operand RDG  
 FIELD option APR  
 FIELD resource class RACF  
 field separator characters SDG  
 field separator operand APR  
 FIELD value APR  
 FIELDATTR option FEPI  
 FIELDLOC option FEPI  
 FIELDNUM option FEPI  
 fields APG  
 FIELDS operand APR  
 FIELDS option FEPI  
 fields, getting data and attributes FEPI  
 FILE CST, SDTG  
 file accesses, excessive PDG  
 FILE attribute RDG  
 file backout RRG  
 file closing RRG  
 file control CG, OUG, SDTG, APG, APR, ICG, PG,  
 CFIPC  
 file control recovery control program RRG  
 file control table (FCT) SDG, RDG  
 file control waits PDG  
 FILE definition RDG  
 file definitions RRG  
 file management SDTG  
 file opening RRG  
 FILE operand RDG  
 FILE option RDG, SPR, APR  
 FILE resource definition changes MG  
 FILE resource definition, new keywords MG  
 file resource security checking RACF  
 file security SDTG, RACF, CF390  
 file select and formatting print utility, DFSERA10 IMS  
 file statistics PG  
 File Transfer Protocol WIG, EIG  
 FILE\_CLOSE\_DATA section, journal records CG  
 FILE, DFHFCT TYPE= macro RDG  
 FILE, DISCARD command SPR  
 FILE, INQUIRE command SPR  
 FILE, SET command SPR  
 FILEA SDG  
 FILEA data set, sample program data IG  
 FILEA sample applications IG  
 FILECOUNT CST  
 FILECOUNT option SPR  
 filename APR  
 filename argument, CICS command format SPR, APR  
 FILENOTFOUND condition APR  
 files RDG, PDG, RRG, PG  
 files processed by CICS RACF  
 FILSTAT operand SDG, RDG  
 FINAL option RDG  
 FINAL, TYPE= macro RDG  
 FIND command, CEBR transaction APG  
 finding the cursor APG  
 firewalls WIG  
 first failure data capture PDG  
 FIRST value APR  
 FIXBLK option RDG  
 FIXBLKA option RDG  
 FIXBLKM option RDG  
 FIXED option RDG  
 fixed-format terminals CST  
 FIXUNB option RDG  
 FIXUNBA option RDG  
 FIXUNBM option RDG  
 FJOURNALNAME option FEPI  
 FJOURNALNUM option FEPI  
 flag byte, route list APG  
 FLAG option APG  
 FLDLEN= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 FLDSEP operand APR  
 FLDSEP, system initialization parameter SDG  
 FLDSTRT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 FLDTYP= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 FLENGTH field FEPI  
 FLENGTH option SPR, APR, FEPI  
 FLENGTH option on GETMAIN EIG  
 flip-flop mode APG  
 FLJB\_COMMON\_DATA section, journal records CG  
 FLJB\_GENERAL\_DATA section, journal records CG  
 FLJB\_WRITE\_DELETE\_DATA section, journal  
 records CG  
 FLJB, file control journal block CG  
 floating maps APG  
 FLOW option APG  
 flows, examples RACF  
 FLUSH CST  
 FMH APG  
 FMH (function management header) DTPG, RACF

FMH option APR, FEPI  
 FMH processing CG  
 FMHPARM attribute RDG  
 FMHPARM option APG, APR  
 FMHPARMST option SPR  
 FMHSTATUS option SPR, FEPI  
 FMID, keyword of CICS SYSMODs IG  
 FNOINGRP, new resource table MG  
 FOLD operand APR  
 FOR (file-owning region) SDTG  
 FOR option APG, APR  
 FORALT operand RDG  
 FORCE CST  
 FORCE option FEPI  
 FORCECANCEL option SPR  
 FORCECLOSE CST  
 forced shutdown FEPI  
 forced values RDG  
 FORCEDISABLED CST  
 FORCENOTCONNECTED CST  
 FORCEPURGE CST  
 FORCEPURGE option RRG  
 FORCEQR CST, RG  
 FORCEQR option SPR  
 FORCEQR, new system initialization parameter MG  
 FORCEQR, system initialization parameter SDG  
 FORCEUOW CST  
 FOREVER resource type PDG  
 FORMAT field FEPI  
 format of macros RDG  
 FORMAT option FEPI  
 format rules SPR  
 FORMATEDF option SPR  
 FORMATEDFST option SPR  
 FORMATMSG, parameter of DFHSSlyy IG  
 formatted data FEPI  
 formatted screen, reading from a APG  
 FORMATTIME command APG, APR  
 formatting CICS system dumps PDG  
 FORMFEED attribute RDG  
 FORMFEED option APG, APR  
 FORMFEEDST option SPR  
 forward recovery RRG  
 forward recovery failures (non-RLS mode) RRG  
 forward recovery failures (RLS mode) RRG  
 forward recovery log for data repository IG  
 forward recovery logging RRG  
 forward recovery logs RRG  
 forward recovery procedure RRG  
 forward recovery procedure (non-RLS) RRG  
 forward recovery procedure (RLS) RRG  
 FPBOF, DRA startup parameter IMS  
 FPBUF, DRA startup parameter IMS  
 FPCTRL macro IMS  
 FPOINGRP, new resource table MG  
 FPRINGRP, new resource table MG  
 fragmentation PG  
 FREE FEPI  
 FREE (APPC) command APR  
 FREE (LUTYPE6.1) command APR  
 FREE (MRO) command APR  
 FREE command APG, APR, DTPG, ICG  
 free main storage APR  
 free storage above region PG  
 FREEING CST  
 freeing storage associated with a pipe EIG  
 freeing, connection status ICG  
 FREEKB option APG, APR  
 FREEKB value APR  
 FREEMAIN command APG, APR  
 FREEMAIN function of the XPI CG  
 FREQUENCY CST  
 frequency of updates DB2  
 FREQUENCY option SPR  
 frequency, activity keypoint SDG  
 FREQUENCYHRS option SPR  
 FREQUENCYMIN option SPR  
 FREQUENCYSEC option SPR  
 FRLOG CST  
 From HTTP header WIG  
 FROM option APG, APR, FEPI  
 FROMCURSOR option FEPI  
 FROMDOC option APR  
 FROMLENGTH option APR, FEPI  
 FROMLENGTH option APR  
 front end CFIPC  
 front end programming interface (FEPI) SDG, CST,  
 APG, PDG  
 front-end system FEPI  
 front-end transaction DTPG, ICG  
 FRSET option APG, APR  
 FRSET value APR  
 FSET value APR  
 FSSTAFF, system initialization parameter SDG, ICG  
 FTRINGRP, new resource table MG  
 FTYPE CST  
 FULL CST  
 Full Function Logical Unit, 3790 APR  
 FULL option of system initialization parameter  
 BMS SDG  
 full-load measurement PG  
 FULLAPI CST  
 FULLDATE CST  
 FULLDATE option APR  
 fullword length option APR  
 FUNCERR condition APR  
 FUNCLV, DRA startup parameter IMS  
 function SDTG  
 function (PF) keys, CEBR transaction APG  
 function call EQUATE copybooks EIG

Function codes SPR  
 function identifiers, journaling FEPI  
 function management header APG  
 function management header (FMH) DTPG  
 function shipping SDG, RDG, APG, DTPG, PDG,  
 WIG, ICG, PG, RACF, CFIPC, CF390  
 function shipping AIB requests IMS  
 function shipping, not available for SP commands SPR  
 function shipping, queuing due to CG  
 function shipping, restrictions on FEPI  
 Function SYSMOD IG  
 function-ship APG  
 functions and services provided by FEPI FEPI  
 functions, EDF APG  
 future constraints PG  
 FWDRECOVABLE CST  
 FWDRECOVLOG attribute RDG  
 FWDRECOVLOG option SPR  
 FWDRECOVLSN CST  
 FWDRECOVLSN option SPR  
 FWDRECSTATUS option SPR

## G

GAENTRYNAME option SPR  
 GALENGTH option SPR  
 gap SDTG  
 GARBAGEINT CST, SPR  
 GASET option SPR, DB2  
 Gateway.properties file WIG  
 GatewayRequest class WIG  
 GAUSECOUNT option SPR  
 GCD (global catalog data set) SDG  
 GCHARS option SPR, APR  
 GCICSTRN general resource class RACF  
 GCODES option SPR, APR  
 GDDM APG  
 GDS (generalized data stream) APR, RACF  
 GDS ALLOCATE command APR, DTPG  
 GDS ASSIGN command APR, DTPG  
 GDS CONNECT PROCESS command APR, DTPG  
 GDS EXTRACT ATTRIBUTES command APR  
 GDS EXTRACT PROCESS command APR, DTPG  
 GDS FREE command APR, DTPG  
 GDS ISSUE ABEND command APR, DTPG  
 GDS ISSUE CONFIRMATION command APR, DTPG  
 GDS ISSUE ERROR command APR, DTPG  
 GDS ISSUE PREPARE command APR, DTPG  
 GDS ISSUE SIGNAL command APR, DTPG  
 GDS option APG  
 GDS RECEIVE command APR, DTPG  
 GDS SEND command APR, DTPG  
 GDS WAIT command APR, DTPG  
 General Banking Terminal System (2980 General  
 Banking Terminal System) APR

general log RRG  
 general resource classes RACF  
 generalized data stream (GDS) APR, DTPG  
 generalized message format, TCAM CG  
 generalized performance analysis reporting  
 (GPAR) PG  
 generalized trace facility (GTF) SDG, OUG, IMS  
 generating and using RACF PassTickets RACF  
 generating DBCTL IMS  
 generating PL/I shared library support SDG  
 generating post-installation jobs IG  
 generation, system CF390  
 generic applid ICG  
 generic applid for CICS XRF regions SDG  
 generic applid, XRF APR  
 generic connection EIG  
 generic delete APG  
 generic key APG  
 generic names RDG, CST  
 generic naming in CEDA RDG  
 generic naming in the ALTER command RDG, OUG  
 generic naming in the COPY command RDG, OUG  
 generic naming with DFHCSDUP RDG  
 GENERIC option APG, APR  
 generic profiles RACF  
 generic resource identifiers CST  
 generic resource names (VTAM) RACF  
 generic resource profiles RACF  
 generic resources, VTAM CG, FEPI, ICG  
 generic routecodes IG  
 GenFacIQR utility WIG  
 GET command, CEBR transaction APG  
 GET COUNTER command APR  
 GET DCOUNTER command APR  
 get main storage APR  
 GET\_NEXT\_PROGRAM function of the XPI CG  
 GETFIRST keyword IMS  
 Getlengths function EIG  
 GETMAIN command APG, APR  
 GETMAIN function of the XPI CG  
 GETMAIN requests (MVS) APG  
 GETPAGE CST, DB2  
 GINIT operand APR  
 glength\_eyecatcher field EIG  
 glength\_function field EIG  
 glength\_reason field EIG  
 glength\_response field EIG  
 glength\_server\_data\_format field EIG  
 glength\_server\_input\_data\_len field EIG  
 glength\_server\_output\_data\_len field EIG  
 global affinity relation TAUG  
 global catalog SDG, RDG, OUG  
 global catalog data set (GCD) SDG, PDG  
 global catalog data set, DFHGCD IG  
 global ENQ and DEQ RG



global ENQ/DEQ PG  
 global ENQUEUE PDG  
 global kernel exit routines CST  
 Global Resource Serialization, see GRS SDTG  
 global security parameters RACF  
 global trace records DB2  
 global trap exit, FE SDG  
 global trap/trace exit PDG  
 global trap/trace program exit routine CST  
 global user exits CG, RG, MG, APG, FEPI, ICG, RRG,  
 PG, IMS, RACF  
 global variables, COBOL APG  
 global zone IG  
 glossary RG, RRG  
 glossary of Client-related terms CF390  
 glossary of terms and abbreviations FEPI  
 GMMI option APR  
 GMMLENGTH option SPR  
 GMMTEXT option SPR  
 GMMTRANID option SPR  
 GMT CST  
 GMTEXT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 GMTRAN, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 GNTRAN, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 GOINGOUT status FEPI  
 good morning message SDG, FEPI  
 GOOD MORNING transaction SDG  
 goodnight transaction RACF  
 GOODNIGHT transaction, CESF APG  
 GPAR (generalized performance analysis  
 reporting) PG  
 GRANT command DB2  
 GRAPHIC option APG  
 GRNAME CST  
 GRNAME option SPR  
 GRNAME, system initialization parameter ICG  
 GROUP CST  
 GROUP attribute RDG  
 group field APG  
 group identifier CST, RACF  
 group list, RDO SDG  
 GROUP operand CG, RDG  
 GROUP option RDG, SPR  
 group profiles RACF  
 GROUP special command RACF  
 group-SPECIAL attribute RACF  
 GROUPID CST  
 GROUPID option APR  
 groups MG  
 groups of resource definitions RDG  
 GRPLIST IG, RDG  
 GRPLIST, system initialization parameter SDG  
 GRPNAME operand APR  
 GRPNAME option APG  
 GRS (Global Resource Serialization) SDTG

GRS=STAR (ENQ/DEQ) PG  
 GRSTATUS CST  
 GRSTATUS option SPR  
 GSAM PCB IMS  
 gskkyman utility WIG  
 gskkyman utility program RACF  
 GTEQ option APG, APR  
 GTERMINAL definition RACF  
 GTF (generalized trace facility) SDG, DB2, PG, IMS  
 GTF trace CST  
 GTF, parameter of DFHXCOPT EIG  
 GTFSTATUS option SPR  
 GTFTR, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
 GTFTRACE CST  
 GTRAP CST

## H

H= keyword, DFHJUP CONTROL statement OUG  
 half-duplex mode APG  
 HANDLE ABEND command APG, APR, WIG, RRG  
 HANDLE AID command APG, APR  
 HANDLE CONDITION command APG, APR, RRG  
 HANDLE CONDITION ERROR command APG  
 handler, glossary entry FEPI  
 handling deadlocks DB2  
 hardcopy terminal CST  
 hardware constraints PG  
 hardware prerequisites RG  
 hardware requirements PFI, FEPI  
 HAVAIL, parameter of VTAM APPL statement IG  
 HBACKOUT CST  
 HCICSFCT general resource class RACF  
 HCOMMIT CST  
 header APR  
 HEADER operand APR  
 HEADER option APR  
 HEADER statements, Builder TAUG  
 header, function management DTPG  
 HEADING CST  
 HEADNG NOT YES/NO AT XXXX CST  
 held cursors DB2  
 heuristic decision, definition of RRG  
 hexadecimal values CST  
 HF operand RDG  
 HFORMST option SPR  
 HFS PFI, IG  
 HHHHHH CST  
 HHMM CST  
 HHMMSS CST  
 hmmmss argument, CICS command format APR  
 hidden field in HTML form WIG  
 HIDEPASSWORD, parameter of DFHSSIyy IG  
 hierarchy, transaction CFIPC  
 HIGH CST

high level qualifier IG  
 high performance option (HPO) PG  
 high private area PG  
 high speed sequential processing (HSSP) IMS  
 high-performance option (HPO) PFI, IG, SDG  
 HILIGHT attribute RDG  
 HILIGHT operand APR  
 HILIGHT option RDG, APR, FEPI  
 HILIGHTST option SPR  
 hiperspace buffers PG  
 hlq IG  
 HOLD commands TAUG  
 HOLD option APG, APR, FEPI  
 HOLDSTATUS option SPR  
 HONEOM option APG, APR  
 HORIZFORM attribute RDG  
 horizontal tabs APG  
 host command processor LU, 3650/3680 APR  
 host conversational LU 3650 APR  
 host name in URL WIG  
 HOSTCODEPAGE option APR  
 hot spots, examples DB2  
 HOURS option SPR, APR  
 HPO (high performance option) PG  
 HPO (high-performance option) SDG  
 HPO, system initialization parameter SDG  
 HSDATA operand PG  
 HSDATA12K attribute RDG  
 HSDATA16K attribute RDG  
 HSDATA20K attribute RDG  
 HSDATA24K attribute RDG  
 HSDATA28K attribute RDG  
 HSDATA32K attribute RDG  
 HSDATA4K attribute RDG  
 HSDATA8K attribute RDG  
 HSINDEX operand PG  
 HSINDEX12K attribute RDG  
 HSINDEX16K attribute RDG  
 HSINDEX20K attribute RDG  
 HSINDEX24K attribute RDG  
 HSINDEX28K attribute RDG  
 HSINDEX32K attribute RDG  
 HSINDEX4K attribute RDG  
 HSINDEX8K attribute RDG  
 HSSP (high speed sequential processing) IMS  
 HTAB operand APR  
 HTIME CST  
 HTML WIG  
 HTML form WIG  
 HTML template manager WIG, RACF  
 HTML templates WIG  
 HTTP SPR, WIG  
 HTTP method WIG  
 HTTP request WIG  
 HTTP request header WIG  
 HTTP requests APR  
 HTTP response WIG, RACF  
 HTTP response codes WIG  
 HTTP response header WIG  
 HTTP user data WIG  
 HTTP version WIG  
 HTTP\_ACCEPT environment variable WIG  
 HTTP\_ACCEPT\_ENCODING environment variable WIG  
 HTTP\_ACCEPT\_LANGUAGE environment variable WIG  
 HTTP\_AUTHORIZATION environment variable WIG  
 HTTP\_CHARGE\_TO environment variable WIG  
 HTTP\_FROM environment variable WIG  
 HTTP\_IF\_MODIFIED\_SINCE environment variable WIG  
 HTTP\_PRAGMA environment variable WIG  
 HTTP\_REFERER environment variable WIG  
 HTTP\_USER\_AGENT environment variable WIG  
 HTTPHEADER option APR  
 HTTPMETHOD option APR  
 HTTPS WIG  
 HTTPVERSION option APR  
 HTYPE CST  
 HTYPE field PDG  
 HVALUE CST  
 HVALUE field PDG  
 hypertext markup language WIG  
 hypertext transfer protocol WIG

**I**  
 I/O buffers, transient data PDG  
 I/O error handling SDG  
 I/O PCB (input/output PCB) IMS  
 I/O rates PG  
 IBM 586X PG  
 IBM CICS Clients and clients for CICS on Open Systems CFIPC  
 IBM Screen Definition Facility II (SDF II) SDG  
 IBM Support Center PDG  
 IBM WebSphere Application Server for OS/390 WIG  
 IBM-supplied classes RACF  
 IBM-supplied resource definitions, changes to MG  
 IBMTEST command PG  
 IC value APR  
 ICE (interval control element) OUG, PDG  
 ICE expiration PDG  
 ICETRND transaction ID PDG  
 ICEXPIRY resource type PDG  
 ICEXTOD expiration time PDG  
 ICEXTOD value PDG  
 ICGTWAIT resource type PDG  
 ICH408I, RACF message RACF  
 ICHERCDE macro RACF

ICHFR01 (RACF router table) RACF  
 ICHFRRTB macro RACF  
 ICHRFX01 RACF user exit RACF  
 ICHRIN03 started procedures table RACF  
 ICHRIN03, RACF started task table RACF  
 ICHRRCDE (installation-defined class descriptor table) RACF  
 ICHRTX00, MVS router exit RACF  
 ICMF PG  
 ICMIDNTE resource type PDG  
 ICP (interval control program) SDG  
 ICP system initialization parameter RRG  
 ICP, system initialization parameter SDG  
 ICTL (input format control) APG  
 ICV, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG, PG  
 ICVR parameter APG  
 ICVR, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
 ICVTS, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG, PG  
 ICWAIT resource type PDG  
 ID CST  
 ID operand RDG  
 ID OPERAND GT 62 CHARS CST  
 ID OPERAND MISSING CST  
 ID PARAM MISSING OR NO ) CST  
 IDCAMS, AMS utility program SDG  
 identification APG  
 IDENTIFIER CST, EIG  
 IDENTIFIER option SPR, EIG  
 identifiers CST  
 IDENTIFY parameter, ATTACHSEC operand RACF  
 identifying remote users RACF  
 identifying terminals CST  
 IDL WIG  
 IDLE CST  
 IDLIST option SPR  
 IDLISTLENGTH option SPR  
 IEAAPFxx, MVS authorization member IG  
 IEASYSxx, MVS initialization member IG  
 IEDRH macro CG  
 IEEQE (in-doubt extended error queue element) IMS  
 IEF374I message PG  
 IEFDOIXT MVS exit, spool considerations IG, SDG  
 IEFSSNaa, MVS subsystem initialization member IG  
 IEFUSI, exit routine SDG  
 IEV017 error message SDG  
 If-Modified-Since HTTP header WIG  
 IGNORE (null values) SPR  
 IGNORE CONDITION command APG, APR  
 IGNORE option RDG  
 IGREQCD condition APR  
 IGREQID condition APG, APR  
 IGYCCICS APG  
 IGZ9CIC, CICS-VS COBOL II interface module SDG  
 IGZ9OPD APG  
 IGZ9WTO, CICS-VS COBOL II interface module SDG  
 IGZCMTxx, CICS-VS COBOL II interface module SDG  
 IGZCPAC, library subroutine SDG  
 IGZCPCC, library subroutine SDG  
 IGZE9PD, CICS-VS COBOL II interface module SDG  
 IGZECIC, CICS-VS COBOL II interface module SDG  
 IGZEOPD APG  
 IGZEOPD, CICS-VS COBOL II interface module SDG  
 IGZEWTO, CICS-VS COBOL II interface module SDG  
 IIOOP IG, CG, RDG, RG, WIG  
 IIOOP client example WIG  
 IIOOP inbound to Java CG  
 ILLOGIC condition APR  
 IMMCLOSE CST  
 IMMCLOSE value SPR  
 IMMCLOSING value SPR  
 IMMEDIATE CST  
 IMMEDIATE option SPR, APG, APR  
 immediate shutdown FEPI, RRG  
 IMMQUIESCED CST  
 implementing MVS workload management IG, PG  
 implicit SPOOLCLOSE APR  
 IMPORT, access method services command RRG  
 IMS IG, RDG, RG, APG, DTPG, ICG, PG  
 IMS (Information Management System) FEPI  
 IMS databases, function shipping CFIPC  
 IMS dynamic allocation macro, DFSMDA IMS  
 IMS INSTALL/IVP IMS  
 IMS log statistics IMS  
 IMS logging IMS  
 IMS monitor IMS  
 IMS system data sets, modifying IMS  
 IMS XRF (extended recovery facility) IMS  
 IMS, database control (DBCTL) SDG  
 IMS/ESA PG  
 IMS.RESLIB (IMS library) SDG  
 IMS.RESLIB library IMS  
 IMSASAP II PG  
 IMSCTF macro IMS  
 IMSCTRL macro IMS  
 MSGEN macro IMS  
 in-doubt RRG  
 in-doubt extended error queue element (IEEQE) IMS  
 in-doubt failure support RRG  
 in-doubt period ICG  
 in-doubt units of work RRG  
 in-flight tasks RRG  
 in-storage profiles RACF  
 INACTIVE CST  
 INAREAL operand RDG, PG  
 INBFMH attribute RDG  
 INBFMH condition APG, APR  
 INBFMH operand, CEDA DEFINE PROFILE CF390  
 inbound APG  
 inbound chaining PG

inbound data FEPI  
inbound XDR routine EIG  
INCLUDE operand RDG  
incorrect output PDG  
INCORROUT symptom keyword PDG  
INCREMENT option APR  
INDEST operand RDG  
index, alternate APG  
INDEX12K attribute RDG  
INDEX16K attribute RDG  
INDEX1K attribute RDG  
INDEX20K attribute RDG  
INDEX24K attribute RDG  
INDEX28K attribute RDG  
INDEX2K attribute RDG  
INDEX32K attribute RDG  
INDEX4K attribute RDG  
INDEX512 attribute RDG  
INDEX8K attribute RDG  
INDEXBUFFERS attribute RDG  
INDEXBUFFERS parameter of FILE resource  
definition PDG  
INDEXRECFULL CST  
INDIRECT CST  
INDIRECT connections RDG  
indirect destinations PG  
indirect links ICG  
indirect links for transaction routing ICG  
indirect queues APG  
indirect transient data destinations RDG  
INDIRECTNAME attribute RDG  
INDIRECTNAME option SPR  
INDOUBT CST  
INDOUBT attribute RDG  
INDOUBT option SPR  
indoubt UOWs DB2  
INDOUBTMINS CST  
INDOUBTMINS option SPR  
INDOUBTST option SPR  
INDOUBTWAIT CST  
INDOUBTWAIT option SPR  
INDSYS attribute RDG  
INFLIGHT CST  
Information Display System CST  
information sources PDG  
INFORMATION/ACCESS licensed program PDG  
INIT call IMS  
INIT request IMS  
INITIAL SDG  
INITIAL operand APR  
INITIAL option RDG  
INITIAL resource name PDG  
initial start SDG, RDG  
initial state of data table SDTG  
initial storage area (ISA) APG  
INITIAL, TYPE= macro RDG  
INITIALDATA option FEPI  
INITIALDDS option SPR  
initialization RRG  
initialization (PLT) programs RRG  
initialization and termination exit RRG  
initialization programs CG  
initialization stall PDG  
initialization, system CF390  
initialize CAS IG  
initialize CMAS IG  
INITIALIZE command RDG  
INITIALIZE command, DFHCSDUP utility  
program OUG  
initialize data repository IG  
initialize main storage APR  
initialize MVS MAS IG  
initialize OS/2 remote MAS IG  
initialize VSE remote MAS IG  
Initialize\_User command EIG  
initializing CICS RDG  
initializing output map APG  
initiate a task APR  
initiator, conversation CFIPC  
initiators, job PG  
INITIMG option APG, APR  
INITPARM option APR  
INITPARM system initialization parameter DB2  
INITPARM, changed system initialization  
parameter MG  
INITPARM, system initialization parameter SDG, IMS  
INITPARMLEN option APR  
INITPARMS, system initialization parameter CG  
INITSTATUS option SPR  
INPARTN option APR  
INPUT CST, APG  
input data APG  
input data sets APG, RRG  
input map, symbolic APG  
input operation without data APR  
INPUT option RDG  
input to the DFHCSDUP program RDG  
input/output PG  
INPUTCONTROL option FEPI  
INPUTMSG option APG, APR  
INPUTMSGLEN option APR  
INQ TDQUEUE RG  
INQ\_APPLICATION\_DATA function of the XPI CG  
inquire about a resource CST  
INQUIRE and SET commands SPR  
INQUIRE AUTINSTMODEL command SPR  
INQUIRE AUTOINSTALL command SPR  
INQUIRE CEMT commands MG  
INQUIRE CFDTPOOL command SPR  
INQUIRE command APG, FEPI

INQUIRE command, browse SPR  
 INQUIRE commands SPR  
 INQUIRE CONNECTION command SPR  
 INQUIRE DB2CONN command SPR  
 INQUIRE DB2ENTRY command SPR  
 INQUIRE DB2TRAN command SPR  
 INQUIRE DELETSHIPED command SPR  
 INQUIRE DOCTEMPLATE command SPR  
 INQUIRE DSNNAME RRG  
 INQUIRE DSNNAME command SPR  
 INQUIRE DUMPDS command SPR  
 INQUIRE ENQ command SPR  
 INQUIRE ENQMODEL command SPR  
 INQUIRE EXCI command SPR  
 INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM DB2  
 INQUIRE EXITPROGRAM command SPR  
 INQUIRE FILE command SPR, SDTG  
 INQUIRE IRC command SPR  
 INQUIRE JOURNALMODEL command SPR  
 INQUIRE JOURNALNAME command SPR  
 INQUIRE JOURNALNUM command SPR  
 INQUIRE keyword, CEMT CST  
 INQUIRE MODENAME command SPR  
 INQUIRE MONITOR command CG, SPR  
 INQUIRE MONITORING DATA function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE NETNAME command SPR  
 INQUIRE PARTNER command SPR  
 INQUIRE PROCESSTYPE command SPR  
 INQUIRE PROFILE command SPR  
 INQUIRE PROGRAM command SPR  
 INQUIRE REQID command SPR  
 INQUIRE REQUESTMODEL command SPR  
 INQUIRE RRMS command SPR  
 INQUIRE SPI commands MG  
 INQUIRE STATISTICS command SPR  
 INQUIRE STORAGE command SPR  
 INQUIRE STREAMNAME command SPR  
 INQUIRE SYSDUMPCODE command SPR  
 INQUIRE SYSTEM command SPR  
 INQUIRE TASK command SPR  
 INQUIRE TASK LIST command SPR  
 INQUIRE TCLASS command SPR  
 INQUIRE TCPIP command SPR  
 INQUIRE TCPIPSERVICE command SPR  
 INQUIRE TDQUEUE command SPR  
 INQUIRE TERMINAL command SPR, APG  
 INQUIRE TRACEDEST command SPR  
 INQUIRE TRACEFLAG command SPR  
 INQUIRE TRACETYPE command SPR  
 INQUIRE TRANCLASS command SPR  
 INQUIRE TRANDUMPCODE command SPR  
 INQUIRE TRANSACTION command SPR  
 INQUIRE TSMODEL command SPR  
 INQUIRE TSPool command SPR  
 INQUIRE TSQNAME command SPR  
 INQUIRE TSQUEUE command SPR  
 INQUIRE UOW command SPR  
 INQUIRE UOWDSNFAIL RRG  
 INQUIRE UOWDSNFAIL command SPR  
 INQUIRE UOWENQ command SPR, PDG  
 INQUIRE UOWLINK command SPR  
 INQUIRE VOLUME command SPR  
 INQUIRE VTAM command SPR  
 INQUIRE WEB command SPR  
 INQUIRE\_resource name PDG  
 INQUIRE\_ACCESS function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_AUTOINSTALL function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_CONTEXT function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_CURRENT\_PROGRAM function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_DTRTRAN function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_ELEMENT\_LENGTH function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_MXT function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_PARAMETERS function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_PROGRAM function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_SHORT\_ON\_STORAGE function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_SUSPEND\_TOKEN function of gate DSSR PDG  
 INQUIRE\_SYSTEM function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_TASK\_STORAGE function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_TCLASS function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_TRANDEF function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE\_TRANSACTION function of the XPI CG  
 INQUIRE, CEMT FEPI  
 inquiring on status of DBCTL interface IMS  
 inquiry commands SPR  
 inquiry transaction, CDBI IMS  
 INRTN option APG  
 INS CST  
 INSERVICE CST, FEPI  
 INSERVICE attribute RDG  
 INSERVICE option FEPI  
 INSERVICE status FEPI  
 INSPECT statement APG  
 INSTALL command RDG, FEPI  
 installation IG, SDTG, ICG  
 Installation and migration of CICS DB2 DB2  
 installation checklist for Client support CF390  
 installation libraries for CICSplex SM IG  
 installation of resource definitions RDG  
 installation verification procedure (IVP) IG  
 installation verification procedures (IVPs) IG  
 installation-defined classes RACF  
 Installed FEPI  
 INSTALLED status FEPI  
 INSTALLFAIL event FEPI  
 installing application programs SDG  
 installing assembler application programs SDG  
 installing CICS Transaction Server PFI

installing DBCTL IMS  
installing FEPI FEPI  
installing Language Environment support SDG  
installing module in link list IG  
Installing modules in the MVS link pack area IG  
installing preset-security terminals RACF  
installing support for programming languages SDG  
installing system PFI  
installing the affinity utility program TAUG  
INSTLN parameter SDTG  
INSTLSTATUS option FEPI  
INSTLSTATUS, resource status FEPI  
integer-expr argument, CICS command format SPR  
integrated coupling migration facility (ICMF) PG  
integrity SDTG  
integrity of data DTPG, RRG  
integrity of FEPI system FEPI  
INTENSIFY option RDG  
inter-transaction affinity APG  
interactive debugging APG  
interactive logical unit error processor CG  
interactive logical units APR  
interactive problem control system APG  
interactive problem control system (IPCS) SDG, OUG,  
FEPI, PDG, PG  
intercommunication APG, PG  
intercommunication functions CFIPC  
interface SDTG  
interface block, Execution APG  
interface modules SDG  
interface processor DFHEAI APR  
interface stubs, EXEC APG  
interface to JES APR  
interface to master terminal, programmable CST  
interface with operating system PG  
interleaving conversation with message routing APG  
INTERNAL CST  
internal actions PG  
internal bind time security removed RACF  
internal design phase RRG  
internal error detection RDG  
internal security removed RACF  
internal trace PDG  
internal trace, main storage SDG  
internet address WIG, EIG  
Internet Protocol (IP) WIG, EIG  
interpreter logical unit, 3650 APR  
interpreting CICS monitoring RG  
interproduct communication CFIPC  
interregion communication APG  
interregion communication (IRC) IG, SDG, OUG, CST,  
EIG, ICG  
interrogate a data set APR  
interrupting APG  
intersystem communication (ISC) IG, SDG, PDG, ICG,  
PG  
intersystem communication (ISC) security RACF  
intersystem communication failures RRG  
intersystem queues CG, ICG  
intersystem sessions ICG  
intertransaction communication RRG  
INTERVAL CST, PDG  
interval control APG, APR, PDG, ICG  
interval control element (ICE) PDG  
interval control program (ICP) SDG  
interval control START requests RRG  
interval control, function shipping CFIPC  
INTERVAL option SPR, APG, APR  
interval reports PG  
INTERVALHRS option SPR  
INTERVALMINS option SPR  
intervals, activity keypoint SDG  
INTERVALSECS option SPR  
INTLU error processor CG  
INTO option APG, APR, FEPI  
INTRA CST  
intrahost ISC ICG  
intrapartition buffer statistics PG  
intrapartition data set OUG  
intrapartition queues APG  
intrapartition transient data SDG, APG, RRG  
intrapartition transient data data set, DFHINTRA IG  
intrapartition transient data destinations RDG  
intrapartition transient data queues SDG  
intrapartition transient data reports PG  
intrapartition transient data resources RACF  
introduction to BTS RG  
introduction to resource definition RDG  
INTSTATUS option SPR  
INTTR, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
INTRACE CST  
INVALID CST  
invalid DBCS characters CF390  
INVALID LDC AT XXXXXXXX CST  
INVALID OPND AT XXXXX CST  
INVALID TBL SFX AT XXXXX CST  
INVALID value of dispatcher RESPONSE output  
parameter PDG  
INVALIDCOUNT option APR  
INVERRTERM condition APR  
INVEXITREQ DB2  
INVITE option APG, APR, DTPG, FEPI  
INVLD OPERATR ID AT XXXXX CST  
INVLD SEPARATOR AT XXXXX CST  
INVLD TERMINL ID XXXX CST  
INVLD condition APR  
INVMP SZ condition APR  
invoking a transaction CST  
invoking CEMT from an application program CST  
invoking EDF APG  
INVOKINGPROG option APR

INVPARTN condition APG, APR  
 INVPARTNSET condition APG, APR  
 INVREQ condition RG, SDTG, APG, APR  
 INVREQ option APR  
 IO value of WLM\_WAIT\_TYPE input parameter PDG  
 IOAREALEN attribute RDG  
 IOAREALEN operand PG  
 IOERR condition APR  
 IOERR condition processing RRG  
 IOERR option APR  
 IOERROR CST  
 IOTYPE CST  
 IOTYPE option SPR  
 IPADDRESS attribute RDG  
 IPCS APG  
 IPCS (interactive problem control system) SDG, FEPI, PG  
 IPCS tools IG  
 IPCS VERBEXIT WIG, EIG  
 IPCSLIB data set for IPCS IG  
 IPX, communication protocol CFIPC  
 IRBATCH CST  
 IRC CST, APG  
 IRC (interregion communication) SDG, OUG, CST, PDG  
 IRC, INQUIRE command SPR  
 IRC, SET command SPR  
 IRCSTRT system initialization parameter EIG  
 IRCSTRT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 IRLINK resource type PDG  
 IRLM (internal resource lock manager) IMS  
 IRLM component DB2  
 IRR.DIGTCERT.ADD profile RACF  
 ISA (initial storage area) size APG  
 ISADSCN operand RDG  
 ISC (intersystem communication) IG, SDG, FEPI, PG  
 ISC, system initialization parameter SDG  
 ISC/IRC (intersystem/interregion communication) PG  
 ISC/IRC attach time statistics PG  
 ISC/IRC system and mode entry PG  
 ISCINVREQ APG  
 ISCINVREQ condition APR  
 ISMF control data set application, VSAM RLS IG  
 ISMF storage class application IG  
 ISMM access method PDG  
 ISO 3316 language code WIG  
 ISO 639 country code WIG  
 ISO 8859-1 character set WIG  
 ISOLATE CST  
 ISOLATE attribute RDG  
 ISOLATEST CST  
 ISOLATEST option SPR  
 isolation level DB2  
 isolation, definition of RRG  
 ISPF, update primary menu IG

ISPLIB data set for IPCS IG  
 ISPLIB data set for IPCS IG  
 ISPLIB DD statement IG  
 ISSUE FEPI  
 ISSUE ABEND command APR, DTPG  
 ISSUE ABORT command APG, APR  
 ISSUE ADD command APG, APR  
 ISSUE CONFIRMATION command APR, DTPG  
 ISSUE COPY (3270 display) command APR  
 ISSUE COPY (3270 logical) command APR  
 ISSUE COPY command APG, APR  
 ISSUE DISCONNECT (default) command APR  
 ISSUE DISCONNECT (LUTYPE6.1) command APR  
 ISSUE DISCONNECT command APG, APR  
 ISSUE END command APG, APR  
 ISSUE ENDFILE command APR  
 ISSUE ENDOUTPUT command APR  
 ISSUE EODS command APR  
 ISSUE ERASE command APG, APR  
 ISSUE ERASEAUP command APR  
 ISSUE ERROR command APR, DTPG  
 ISSUE LOAD command APR  
 ISSUE NOTE command APG, APR  
 ISSUE PASS command CG, APR  
 ISSUE PREPARE command APR, DTPG  
 ISSUE PRINT command APG, APR  
 ISSUE QUERY command APG, APR  
 ISSUE RECEIVE command APG, APR  
 ISSUE REPLACE command APG, APR  
 ISSUE RESET command APG, APR  
 ISSUE SEND command APG, APR  
 ISSUE SIGNAL (APPC) command APR  
 ISSUE SIGNAL (LUTYPE6.1) command APR  
 ISSUE SIGNAL command APR, DTPG, ICG  
 ISSUE WAIT command APG, APR  
 ISSUER option APR  
 ISTINCLM entries for automatic installation CG  
 ISTINCLM, LOGON mode table FEPI  
 ITEM option APR  
 ITEMERR condition APR  
 IUTYPE option APR  
 IVP (initial program verification), data conversion table CF390  
 IVPs (installation verification procedures) IG

## J

Japanese language feature IG, SDG  
 Java IG, CST, RG, APG, WIG  
 Java API (JCICS) APG  
 Java Development Kit (JDK) WIG  
 Java virtual machine SDG, RG  
 Java Virtual Machine (JVM) APG  
 Javadoc IG, RG, WIG  
 JCICS IG, RG, APG, WIG

JCICSJCT general resource class RACF  
 JCL (job control language) SDG  
 JCL example to generate DBCTL IMS  
 JCL for dump formatting EIG  
 JCL requirements, CICS startup DB2  
 JCL to submit CICS commands OUG  
 JCT entry for CMAS IG  
 JES APG  
 JES (job entry subsystem) APR  
 JES delay interval for XRF SDG  
 JES operands RDG  
 JES spool protection RACF  
 JES2 release level IG  
 JES3 release level IG  
 JESCHAR operands RDG  
 JESDI, system initialization parameter SDG  
 JESID operand RDG  
 JESSPOOL general resource class RACF  
 JGate command WIG  
 JGate script WIG  
 JID operand RDG  
 JIDERR condition APR  
 JIDERR option APR  
 JMODEL CST  
 JMODEL(VALUE) CST  
 JNLADD attribute RDG  
 JNLREAD attribute RDG  
 JNLSYNCREAD attribute RDG  
 JNLUPDATE attribute RDG  
 job control for sample DFHTEP generation CG  
 job control language (JCL) SDG, OUG, EIG  
 job creation, automated RRG  
 Job Entry Subsystem component of MVS APG  
 job initiators PG  
 JOB parameter of CICS530 dump exit PDG  
 job streams SDG  
 job submission, surrogate RACF  
 JOBNAME operand RDG  
 JOBNAME option SPR  
 jobs SDG  
 journal APG  
 JOURNAL attribute RDG  
 JOURNAL command APR  
 journal control APG, APR  
 journal control label header CG  
 journal data set statistics RRG  
 journal identifier APG  
 journal module identifiers CG  
 journal record formats CG  
 journal record, creating APR  
 journal record, old format CG  
 journal records CG  
 journal records, CMAS IG  
 journal security RACF  
 journal type identifier APG  
 journal utility program (DFHJUP) OUG  
 journaling SDG, SDTG, APG, FEPI, RRG, PG  
 journaling commands APR  
 JOURNALMODEL CST  
 JOURNALMODEL attribute RDG  
 JOURNALMODEL definition RDG  
 JOURNALMODEL definitions SDG  
 JOURNALMODEL option SPR  
 JOURNALMODEL, CREATE command SPR  
 JOURNALMODEL, DISCARD command SPR  
 JOURNALMODEL, INQUIRE command SPR  
 journalmodels, CMAS IG  
 JOURNALNAME CST, APG, PG  
 JOURNALNAME attribute RDG  
 JOURNALNAME option SPR, APR  
 journalname statistics PG  
 JOURNALNAME, DISCARD command SPR  
 JOURNALNAME, INQUIRE command SPR  
 JOURNALNAME, SET command SPR  
 JOURNALNAME(VALUE) CST  
 journalnames PG  
 JOURNALNUM APG  
 JOURNALNUM option SPR  
 JOURNALNUM, INQUIRE command SPR  
 JOURNALNUM, SET command SPR  
 journals CG, RDG, RRG, PG  
 journals and log streams RACF  
 JOURNALS resource name PDG  
 JREQ operand RDG  
 JRNLDEFCH system parameter IG  
 JRNLOPACT system parameter IG  
 JRNLRTAEV system parameter IG  
 JTYPEID APG  
 JTYPEID option APR  
 JUSFIRST option APG, APR  
 JUSLAST option APG, APR  
 JUSTIFY operand APR  
 JUSTIFY option APG, APR  
 JVM IG, SDG, CST, APG  
 JVM attribute RDG  
 JVM datasets IG  
 JVM dummy DD statement, DFHCJVM SDG  
 JVM environment variables program, DFHJVMAT CG  
 JVM environment variables, DFHJVM SDG  
 JVMCLASS CST  
 JVMCLASS attribute RDG  
 JVMCLASS option SPR  
 JVMDEBUG CST  
 JVMDEBUG option SPR

## K

K= keyword, DFHJUP CONTROL statement OUG  
 katakana and English characters, mixed APR  
 KATAKANA attribute RDG



KATAKANA option RDG, APR  
 katakana terminals APR, PDG  
 KATAKANAST option SPR  
 KCADDR resource name PDG  
 KCCOMPAT resource type PDG  
 KCICSJCT general resource class RACF  
 KCSTRNG resource name PDG  
 KEEP option APR  
 Keep--Alive header WIG  
 kernel domain OUG, PDG  
 kernel domain functions of the XPI CG  
 kernel exit routines, global CST  
 KERNEL resource type PDG  
 kernel storage PG  
 KERNERROR value of dispatcher RESPONSE output  
   parameter PDG  
 key APG  
 key length SDTG  
 KEY option RDG  
 key rings WIG  
 key stroke and screen-image applications FEPI  
 key-0 storage SDG  
 key-sequenced data set (KSDS) APG  
 key, tab CST  
 KEYFILE system initialization parameter PG  
 KEYFILE, new system initialization parameter MG  
 KEYFILE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 KEYLEN operand RDG, PG  
 KEYLENGTH CST  
 KEYLENGTH attribute RDG  
 KEYLENGTH option SPR, APR  
 KEYLENGTH option, remote data set APG  
 KEYNUMBER option APR  
 keypoint frequency SDG  
 keypoint frequency, AKPFREQ PG  
 keypoints RRG  
 KEYPOSITION option SPR  
 KeyRings WIG  
 keys APG  
 keys for page-retrieval SDG  
 KEYSTROKES option FEPI  
 keyword length APR  
 keyword parameter of CICS530 dump exit PDG  
 keyword, minimum abbreviation CST  
 keywords OUG  
 keywords, EXEC DLI IMS  
 KSDS (key-sequenced data set) SDTG, APG

## L

L= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 L40, L64, or L80 options APR  
 label argument, CICS command format SPR, APR  
 label header CG  
 LABEL option APR

label prefix CG  
 labels, RACF security RACF  
 Lacqcode FEPI  
 LACQCODE option FEPI  
 LANG operand APR  
 Language Environment performance improvement RG  
 LANGDEDUCED option SPR  
 LANGINUSE option APR  
 LANGUAGE CST  
 LANGUAGE attribute RDG  
 language codes APR  
 language considerations APG  
 Language Environment SDG, APG  
 language environment (LE) PG  
 Language Environment/370 CST, EIG  
 LANGUAGE option SPR  
 language segment RACF  
 LANGUAGECODE option APR  
 last command identification PDG  
 LAST option APG, APR, DTPG, ICG  
 last statement identification PDG  
 LAST value APR  
 LASTACQCODE option FEPI  
 LASTLINE option RDG  
 LASTRESET option SPR  
 LASTRESETHRS option SPR  
 LASTRESETMIN option SPR  
 LASTRESETSEC option SPR  
 LASTTRM operand RDG  
 LASTUSEDINT CST  
 LASTUSEDINT option SPR  
 LASTUSETIME option APR  
 LATE\_PLT resource name PDG  
 LATE\_PLT resource type PDG  
 Latin-1 character set WIG  
 LCD (local catalog data set) SDG  
 LCKSTRUCFULL CST  
 LDC APG  
 LDC (logical device code) RDG, CST  
 LDC list RDG  
 LDC lists RDG  
 LDC NOT 2 CHARS AT XXXXX CST  
 LDC operand RDG, APR  
 LDC option APR  
 LDCLIST attribute RDG  
 LDCMNEM option APG, APR  
 LDCNUM option APG, APR  
 LDCs for 3770 batch logical unit RDG  
 LE SDG  
 LE run-time library, SCEERUN SDG  
 LE run-time options APG  
 LE/370 CST  
 LE370 CST  
 LEAVEKB option APR  
 LEFT value APR

LENGERR condition RG, APG, APR  
 LENGERR option APR  
 LENGTH CST  
 LENGTH operand RDG, APR  
 LENGTH option SPR, APG, APR  
 LENGTH register, COBOL APG  
 LENGTH value APR  
 LENGTHLIST option SPR, APG, APR  
 level-1 trace points PDG  
 level-2 trace points PDG  
 level-3 trace points PDG  
 levels of synchronization ICG  
 levels, application program logical APG  
 levels, RACF security RACF  
 LG option RDG  
 LG\_DEFER resource type PDG  
 LG\_FORCE resource type PDG  
 LG\_MGRST resource name PDG  
 LGDELALL resource type PDG  
 LGDELTRAN resource type PDG  
 LGDFINT system initialization parameter SDG  
 LGENDBLK resource type PDG  
 LGENDCRS resource type PDG  
 LGHARTBT resource type PDG  
 LGNMSG, system initialization parameter SDG  
 LGREDBLK resource type PDG  
 LGREDCRS resource type PDG  
 LGSTRBLK resource type PDG  
 LGSTRCRS resource type PDG  
 LGWRITE resource type PDG  
 LIBPATH environment variable WIG  
 libraries PFI, IG, SDG  
 libraries, CICSplex SM IG, RACF  
 library PFI  
 library lookaside (LLA) SDG  
 library lookaside (LLA) access RACF  
 lifetime of affinities TAUG  
 light pen-detectable field APG  
 LIGHTPEN attribute RDG  
 LIGHTPEN option APR  
 LIGHTPENST option SPR  
 limit conditions PG  
 limitations of Web 3270 support WIG  
 limited resources ICG  
 LINE CST  
 LINE command APG  
 line length on printing APG  
 line locking CG  
 LINE operand APR  
 LINE option RDG, APR  
 line pool specifications (TCAM) CG  
 line printer SDG  
 line traffic reduction APG  
 line value APR  
 line-transmission faults PG  
 line,column value APR  
 LINE(VALUE) CST  
 LINEADDR option APR  
 LINECOUNT option APG  
 LINES option FEPI  
 LINK CST  
 LINK command APG, APR, EIG  
 link editor PDG  
 LINK option SPR  
 link pack area (LPA) IG, SDG, MG, PG  
 Link Pack Area (LPA), loading FEPI modules into FEPI  
 link pack area modules for MRO ICG  
 LINK PROGRAM APG  
 link security RACF  
 link to program expecting return APR  
 link to program, expecting return APG  
 link-edit APG  
 link-edit of map APG  
 link-editing IG, DB2, EIG  
 LINKAGE option APG  
 LINKEDITMODE option SPR  
 linking EIG  
 linklist, installing CICS-required modules IG  
 linklist, installing module in IG  
 links to remote systems ICG  
 LINKSYSTEM option SPR  
 LINSTAT='OUT OF SERVICE' operand RDG  
 LIST CST  
 LIST command RDG  
 LIST command (DFHCSDUP) RDG  
 LIST command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
 list of group names RDG  
 list of resources FEPI  
 LIST option APG, APR  
 list processing FEPI  
 LIST resource name PDG  
 LISTCAT (VSAM) PG  
 Lists CST  
 LISTSIZE option SPR  
 literal constants SPR, APR  
 LLA (library lookaside) SDG, PG  
 LLA (library lookaside) access RACF  
 LLACOPY macro SDG  
 LLACOPY, system initialization parameter SDG  
 LLID option APR, DTPG  
 LMQUEUE resource name PDG  
 LNK, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 LNKAUTH, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 LNKLSTxx, MVS linklist member IG  
 LOAD CST  
 LOAD attribute RDG  
 load balancing WIG  
 LOAD command APG, APR  
 load libraries IG, SDG

load libraries, protecting RACF  
 load module IG  
 load modules SDG, SDTG, WIG  
 load programs, tables, or maps APR  
 loader and program storage PG  
 loader domain (LD) PDG  
 loader functions of the XPI CG  
 loader statistics PG  
 loading SDTG  
 LOADING condition SDTG, APR  
 loading, above the line RDG  
 LOADPOINT option SPR  
 LOADTYPE CST  
 LOADTYPE option SPR  
 LOCAL CST  
 local catalog (DFHLCD) IG  
 local catalog data set (LCD) SDG  
 local catalog utility program, DFHSMUTL OUG  
 local CICS system ICG  
 local copy key APG  
 local definition RDG  
 local DL/I IMS  
 local file SDTG  
 local gateway connection WIG  
 local LDC list RDG  
 local names for remote resources ICG  
 LOCAL operand RDG  
 LOCAL parameter, ATTACHSEC operand RACF  
 local queuing of START requests ICG, CFIPC  
 local resources, defining EIG, ICG  
 local shared resources (LSR) PG  
 local system queue area (LSQA) PG  
 local temporary storage DATAIDs RDG  
 locale SDG  
 locale support APG  
 locality of reference APG  
 LOCALITY option APR  
 LOCALITYLEN option APR  
 LOCALQ attribute RDG  
 locating modules in the relocatable program  
   library SDG  
 LOCATION CST  
 LOCATION attribute RDG  
 LOCATION option SPR  
 LOCK command RDG  
 LOCK command, CEDA RACF  
 lock escalation DB2  
 LOCK GROUP command RDG  
 LOCK LIST command RDG  
 lock manager domain (LM) PDG  
 LOCK TABLE statement DB2  
 LOCK value of WLM\_WAIT\_TYPE input  
   parameter PDG  
 LOCKCLASS keyword IMS  
 LOCKED condition APR  
 locked group, valid commands RDG  
 LOCKING CST, RRG  
 locking and unlocking LU-LU pairs RACF  
 locking mechanism, DB2 DB2  
 locking strategy DB2  
 locks RRG  
 locks, internal RDG  
 LOCKSIZE DB2  
 LOCTRAND operations view, new fields MG  
 log analysis utility, DEDB IMS  
 log archive utility, DFSUARCO IMS  
 log block header, journal records CG  
 LOG call IMS  
 LOG command IMS  
 log defer time interval SDG  
 log management IMS  
 log manager IG, SDG, RRG, PG  
 log manager functions of the XPI CG  
 log manager problems PDG  
 log of logs RRG  
 log off, detection of TAUG  
 LOG operand RDG  
 log records IMS, RACF  
 log recovery utility, DFSULTR0 IMS  
 log stream RRG, PG  
 log stream and coupling facility sizing,  
   DFHLSCU OUG  
 log stream sizing utility, DFHLSCU IG  
 log stream statistics PG  
 log streams SDG, RACF  
 log streams, authorizing the region userid to use IG  
 log-on process, with autoinstall RDG  
 log, IMS IMS  
 LOGA transient data destination SDG  
 LOGDEFER CST  
 LOGDEFER option SPR  
 logger environment IG  
 logging SDG, APG, RRG, PG  
 logging and journaling PG  
 logging security events RACF  
 logging with DBCTL IMS  
 logic flow, TCAM CG  
 logical device code (LDC) RDG, CST, APR  
 logical device component APG  
 logical levels, application program APG, RRG  
 logical messages, BMS APR  
 logical messages, rules for APG  
 logical record presentation APG  
 logical recovery RRG, PG  
 logical unit APG  
 logical unit (LU) ICG  
 logical unit destination CST  
 logical unit of work (LUW) APG  
 logical unit of work (LUW), definition of RRG  
 logical units (LUs) CG, APG

LOGMESSAGE option APR  
 LOGMODE attribute RDG  
 LOGMODE entry ICG  
 LOGMODE option APR  
 LOGMODE tables IG  
 LOGMODE, parameter of VTAM APPL statement IG  
 LOGMODECOM attribute RDG  
 logoff (autoinstall), deletion of TCT entry RDG  
 LOGON SDTG  
 logon affinity lifetime TAUG  
 logon data, VTAM SDG  
 LOGON mode table, VTAM CG, FEPI  
 logon rejection PDG  
 logon security EIG  
 logon/logoff requests PG  
 LOGONLOGMODE option APR  
 LOGONMSG attribute RDG  
 LOGREC attribute RDG  
 logstreams PG  
 LOGSTRM general resource class IG, RACF  
 LOGSTRM resource class RACF  
 LOGSTRMS resource name PDG  
 LOGUSR queue SDG  
 LOGUSR, transient data extrapartition data set IG  
 long temporary storage queue names RG, RACF  
 long TS queue names RG  
 long-running mirror tasks ICG  
 lookaside transaction APG  
 LOOP symptom keyword PDG  
 loops PDG  
 lost locks RRG  
 LOSTLOCKS CST  
 LOSTLOCKS option SPR  
 LOT\_ECB resource name PDG  
 LOW CST  
 lowercase characters PDG  
 LOWOFFLOAD threshold PG  
 LPA (link pack area) IG, SDG, PG  
 LPA (Link Pack Area), loading FEPI modules  
 into FEPI  
 LPA, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 LPA, system initialization parameter IG, SDG  
 LPASTATUS option SPR  
 LPLEN operand RDG  
 LRECL operand RDG  
 LSQA (local system queue area) PG  
 LSR (local shared resources) PG  
 LSRPOOL CST  
 LSRPOOL attribute RDG  
 LSRPOOL definition RDG  
 LSRpool file statistics PG  
 LSRPOOL option SPR  
 LSRPOOL statistics PG  
 LSRPOOL, CREATE command SPR  
 LSRPOOLID attribute RDG  
 LSRPOOLID option SPR  
 LSRpools PG  
 LTPNAME CST  
 LU APG  
 LU 6.2 CF390  
 LU (logical unit) APR, FEPI  
 LU services manager ICG  
 LU services model ICG  
 LU type 4 APG  
 LU-LU pairs, locking and unlocking RACF  
 LU-LU sessions ICG  
 LU6.1 PG  
 LU6.1 links RACF  
 LU6.1 security RACF  
 LU6.2 PG  
 LU6.2 (APPC) session security RACF  
 LU6.2, communication protocol CFIPC  
 LU61 CST  
 LUNAME affinity relation TAUG  
 LUNAME option APR  
 LUs (logical units) APG  
 LUTYPE 0 terminals RDG  
 LUTYPE 1 terminals RDG  
 LUTYPE 2 terminals RDG  
 LUTYPE 3 terminals RDG  
 LUTYPE 4 terminals RDG  
 LUTYPE2, 3270-Display LU APR  
 LUTYPE3, 3270-Display LU APR  
 LUTYPE4 APR  
 LUTYPE4 option RDG  
 LUTYPE6 sessions IG  
 LUTYPE6.1 RDG, ICG  
 LUTYPE6.1 CICS-CICS ISC links and sessions RDG  
 LUTYPE6.1 CICS-IMS links and sessions RDG  
 LUTYPE6.1 conversations DTPG  
 LUTYPE6.1 logical unit APR  
 LUTYPE6.1, range of devices PDG  
 LUTYPE6.2 ICG  
 LUTYPE6.2 protocol, for Client-CICS on System/390  
 links CF390  
 LUW (logical unit of work) APG  
 LUWID, definition of RRG

## M

machine check OUG  
 MACRF operand RDG  
 macro changes DB2  
 macro definition SDG, RDG  
 macro definitions RDG  
 macro instructions APG  
 macro-level programs, identifying OUG  
 macro-level resource definition ICG  
 macros SDG  
 macros, BMS, summary APR

macros, IMS system generation IMS  
 magnetic slot reader (MSR) APR  
 magnetic slot reader, 10/63 APG  
 magnetic stripe reader, sending key stroke data  
 to FEPI  
 MAIN CST  
 MAIN option APR  
 main storage APG, APR  
 main storage buffer pool sizes IMS  
 main temporary storage APG, PG  
 managed application system (MAS) (MAS) IG  
 managing sessions, use of property set for FEPI  
 managing UOW state RRG  
 manipulative keys FEPI  
 MANUAL CST  
 map APG  
 map alignment PG  
 map definition macro, BMS APR  
 MAP option APR  
 map set suffixing PG  
 map sets SDG  
 MAP value APR  
 MAPATTS operand APR  
 MAPATTS option APG  
 MAPCOLUMN option APG, APR  
 MAPFAIL condition APG, APR  
 MAPHEIGHT option APG, APR  
 MAPLINE option APG, APR  
 MAPNAME option SPR  
 MAPONLY option APG, APR  
 MAPONLY value APR  
 mapped conversations ICG  
 MAPPED option APG  
 mapping input data APG  
 mapping to APPC architecture DTPG, ICG  
 MAPPINGDEV option APR  
 maps APG  
 maps, loading APR  
 MAPSET CST  
 MAPSET definition RDG, EIG  
 mapset definition macro (DFHMSD) APR  
 mapset definitions OUG  
 MAPSET option SPR, APG, APR  
 MAPSET resource definition APG  
 MAPSET, CREATE command SPR  
 MAPSETNAME option SPR  
 mapsets RDG  
 MAPSFX operand APR  
 MAPWIDTH option APG, APR  
 MARGINS option APG  
 MAS-related parameters IG  
 MAS-specific JCL requirements IG  
 MASINITTIME system parameter IG  
 MASPLTWAIT system parameter IG  
 MASSINSERT option APG, APR  
 master terminal operator CST  
 master terminal transaction, CEMT OUG  
 master terminal transactions (CEMT) PG  
 master terminal, programmable interface to CST  
 MAXACTIVE CST  
 MAXACTIVE attribute RDG  
 MAXACTIVE option SPR  
 MAXACTIVE, transaction class PG  
 MAXCAD, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 MAXERRS operand CG  
 MAXLENGTH option APR, FEPI  
 MAXIMUM CST  
 MAXIMUM attribute RDG  
 MAXIMUM option SPR, APR  
 MAXIMUM option, DEFINE SESSIONS command ICG  
 maximum recommended number of resource definitions  
 in group RDG  
 maximum task values OUG  
 maximum tasks PG  
 MAXITEMLEN CST  
 MAXITEMLEN option SPR  
 MAXKEYLENGTH attribute RDG  
 MAXLENGTH modified for Long TSQNames RACF  
 MAXLENGTH option APR  
 MAXLIFETIME option APR  
 MAXNUMRECS CST  
 MAXNUMRECS attribute RDG  
 MAXNUMRECS operand PG  
 MAXNUMRECS option SPR  
 MAXOPENTCBS CST, RG  
 MAXOPENTCBS option SPR  
 MAXOPENTCBS, new system initialization  
 parameter MG  
 MAXOPENTCBS, system initialization parameter SDG  
 MAXPROCLEN option APR  
 MAXQTIME attribute RDG  
 MAXQTIME option, CONNECTION definition ICG  
 MAXREGN parameter, IMSCTRL system generation  
 macro IMS  
 MAXREQS CST  
 MAXREQS option SPR  
 MAXTASKS CST  
 MAXTASKS option SPR  
 MAXTHRD, DRA startup table parameter IMS  
 MAXTIDS operand CG  
 MAXUSER, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 MAXWINNERS option SPR  
 MBCB\_xxx resource type PDG  
 MBCS, multi-byte character set CFIPC  
 MCC option APR  
 MCICSPPT general resource class RACF  
 MCP (message control program) SDG  
 MCT (monitoring control table) SDG, CG, RDG, PG,  
 IMS  
 MCT, system initialization parameter SDG

MDLTAB (VTAM macro) SDG  
 MDT APG  
 MDT (modified data tag) setting FEPI  
 MDT option FEPI  
 measurement PG  
 MEMBER CST, RG  
 MEMber attribute RDG  
 MEMBER option SPR  
 MEMBERNAME CST  
 MEMBERNAME option SPR  
 members, group RACF  
 MERGE command APG  
 merging RACF  
 MESSAGE attribute RDG  
 message case SDG  
 message control program (MCP) SDG  
 message DFHAM4895 WIG  
 message editing utility OUG  
 Message Format Services (MFS) FEPI  
 MESSAGE HAS BEEN ROUTED CST  
 message level SDG  
 message log (EYULOG) IG  
 message protocols (IMS) FEPI  
 message routing APG  
 MESSAGE symptom keyword PDG  
 message title APG  
 message-switching CST  
 message-switching response CST  
 message-switching transaction CST  
 message, good morning SDG  
 messages SDG, RDG, OUG, CST, SDTG, FEPI,  
 PDG, WIG, EIG, PG, RACF, CF390  
 messages and codes MG, WIG  
 messages and codes online (DFHCMAC) RDG  
 messages and codes, display CST  
 messages data set SDG  
 messages data set for CMAC facility SDG  
 messages in problem determination DB2  
 messages, CICS-DBCTL IMS  
 messages, DBCTL IMS  
 messages, TCAM CG  
 messages, undeliverable APG  
 MESSCHN CST  
 METHODLENGTH option APR  
 methods of asynchronous processing ICG  
 methods of resource definition SDG, RDG  
 MF operand RDG  
 MFS (Message Format Services) FEPI  
 MGCR macro, to issue MVS commands SDG  
 MIGRATE command RDG  
 MIGRATE command (DFHCSDUP) RDG  
 MIGRATE command, DFHCSDUP utility  
 program OUG  
 MIGRATE operand RDG  
 migrating between CICS versions EIG  
 migrating CICS Transaction Gateway for OS/390 WIG  
 migrating definitions RDG  
 migrating TCT entries to RDO RDG  
 migrating to CICS DB2 attachment facility DB2  
 migration DTPG, ICG, RACF, CF390  
 migration issues WIG  
 migration mode DTPG  
 migration of CICSplex SM MG  
 migration planning DB2  
 migration to DBCTL IMS  
 migration utility program, SNT to RACF OUG  
 MINIMUM option APR  
 MINIMUM option of system initialization parameter  
 BMS SDG  
 minimum recommended number of resource definitions  
 in group RDG  
 MINITEMLEN CST  
 MINITEMLEN option SPR  
 MINTHRD, DRA startup table parameter IMS  
 MINUTES option SPR, APR  
 mirror program and transaction CF390  
 mirror transaction EIG, ICG, CFIPC  
 mirror transaction abend ICG  
 mirror transactions RACF  
 MISC value of WLM\_WAIT\_TYPE input  
 parameter PDG  
 missing trace entries PDG  
 mixed addressing mode transaction APG  
 MIXIDPE parameter, ATTACHSEC operand RACF  
 MLOCTRA4 monitor view MG  
 MLPA (modified link pack area) IG, PG  
 MLTCNT option RDG  
 MM/DD CST  
 MM/DD/YY CST  
 MM/DD/YYYY CST  
 MMDDYY option APR  
 MMDDYYYY option APR  
 MN, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 MNCONV, system initialization parameter SDG  
 MNEVE PG  
 MNEVE, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 MNEXC, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 MNFREQ, system initialization parameter SDG  
 Mnotes DB2  
 MNPER, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 MNSUBSYS, system initialization parameter SDG  
 MNSYNC, system initialization parameter SDG  
 MNTIME, system initialization parameter SDG  
 MOD CST  
 MODE operand APR  
 mode table entry IG  
 mode table, VTAM FEPI  
 modegroup ICG  
 model DTPG  
 model codes (terminal) APR

model definitions CG, OUG  
 model terminal support CG, RDG  
 model terminal support (MTS) RDG  
 models ICG  
 modem, IBM 586X PG  
 MODENAME CST, ICG  
 MODENAME attribute RDG  
 MODENAME option SPR, APR  
 MODENAME, CEMT requests CST  
 MODENAME, INQUIRE command SPR  
 MODENAME, SET command SPR  
 modeset ICG  
 MODETAB, VTAM APPL statement parameter IG  
 modifiable special registers DB2  
 modified data tag APG  
 modified data tag (MDT) setting FEPI  
 modified link pack area (MLPA) IG, PG  
 MODIFY attachment facility command DB2  
 MODIFY command IG, SDG, OUG, CST  
 MODIFY command, MVS IMS  
 MODIFY TRACE command DB2  
 modifying execution, EDF APG  
 modular program APG  
 module identifiers, journaling FEPI  
 module index PDG  
 module load library concatenation, DFHRPL SDG  
 modules PG  
 modules eligible for the LPA/ELPA IG  
 modules, installing in LPA IG  
 MONITOR CST  
 MONITOR command APG, APR  
 MONITOR function of the XPI CG  
 MONITOR option SPR  
 MONITOR POINT command APG, PDG  
 MONITOR, INQUIRE command SPR  
 MONITOR, SET command SPR  
 monitoring SDG, CG, OUG, PG  
 monitoring and statistics RG  
 monitoring application performance APG, APR  
 monitoring commands APR  
 monitoring control table (MCT) SDG, CG, RDG  
 monitoring data DB2  
 monitoring DB2 DB2  
 monitoring migration MG  
 monitoring point PDG  
 monitoring point, event RDG  
 monitoring program FEPI  
 monitoring restriction, CICS for OS/2 network  
 name CF390  
 monitoring the attachment facility DB2  
 monitoring, CICS FEPI  
 monitoring, DBCTL data IMS  
 MONTHOFYEAR option APR  
 MOVE command RDG  
 MOVENEXT keyword IMS  
 moving data sets RRG  
 moving data sets with locks RRG  
 moving data to map APG  
 moving to a client/server environment CF390  
 MRCB\_xxx resource type PDG  
 MRO PG  
 MRO (multiregion operation) SDG, OUG, CST, MG,  
 FEPI, PG  
 MRO (multiregion operation) security RACF  
 MRO between different CICS release levels IG  
 MRO conversations DTPG  
 MRO links and sessions RDG  
 MRO logon and connect RACF  
 MRO waits PDG  
 MROBATCH CST  
 MROBATCH option SPR  
 MROBTCH, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 MROFSE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 MROLRM, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 MROQUEUE resource name PDG  
 MSBRETRN, resource name PDG  
 MSG CST  
 MSG NOT SENT - NO RECEIVER CST  
 MSGCASE system parameter IG  
 MSGCASE, parameter of DFHXCOPT EIG  
 MSGCASE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 MSGCOPY CST  
 MSGINTEG attribute RDG  
 MSGINTEG operand PG  
 MSGINTEG option APG  
 MSGJRN attribute RDG  
 MSGJRN option FEPI  
 MSGLVL, system initialization parameter SDG  
 MSGQUEUE1 CST  
 MSGQUEUE2 CST  
 MSGQUEUE3 CST  
 MSGTERM CST  
 MSGUSR queue SDG  
 MSGUSR, transient data extrapartition data set IG  
 MSR APG  
 MSR (magnetic slot reader) APR  
 MSR option APG, APR  
 MSRCNTRL option, FEATURE operand RDG  
 MSRCONTROL attribute RDG  
 MSRCONTROL option APR  
 MSRCONTROLST option SPR  
 MTO (master terminal operator) IMS  
 MTS (model terminal support) RDG  
 multi region operation (MRO) commands APR  
 multi-byte character set (MBCS) CFIPC  
 Multi-Region Operation (MRO) DTPG  
 multimap screens APG  
 multipage outputs APG  
 multiple attentions FEPI  
 multiple base registers APR

multiple console support CST  
 multiple CSD files RDG  
 multiple destinations, message switching CST  
 multiple files SDTG  
 multiple-channel adapter ICG  
 multiple-mirror situation ICG  
 multiregion operation (MRO) IG, SDG, RDG, OUG,  
 CST, MG, EIG, ICG, PG  
 multiregion operation using IRC PDG  
 multiregion operation waits PDG  
 multisegment operator commands, DBCTL IMS  
 multisystem data sharing access DB2  
 multithread connections DB2  
 multithread testing APG  
 multithreading APG  
 MUSTENTER value APR  
 MUSTFILL value APR  
 MVS CST, PG, RACF  
 MVS ABEND macro PDG  
 MVS abends EIG  
 MVS ASR exit PFI  
 MVS ASREXIT IG  
 MVS automatic restart manager RRG  
 MVS considerations SDTG  
 MVS console PDG  
 MVS console, defining to CICS SDG  
 MVS console, for DBCTL operations IMS  
 MVS consoles CG, RDG, RG  
 MVS cross-memory services ICG  
 MVS definitions IG, PG  
 MVS generic Web server RG  
 MVS IEAICS member PG  
 MVS image IG, ICG  
 MVS linklist IG  
 MVS linklist, installing module in IG  
 MVS logger IG  
 MVS MODIFY command IMS  
 MVS parallel sysplex requirements DB2  
 MVS RESERVE locking PDG  
 MVS router exit CG  
 MVS router, for security RACF  
 MVS SDUMP macro SDG  
 MVS START command, to start CICS SDG, OUG  
 MVS subspace APG  
 MVS subsystem, defining CICS as PFI, IG  
 MVS subtasks DB2  
 MVS system monitoring DB2  
 MVS system recovery and sysplex recovery RRG  
 MVS transaction APG  
 MVS workload management IG  
 MVS workload management terms PG  
 MVS Workload Manager PG  
 MVS workload manager benefits PG  
 MVS, application program considerations SDG  
 MVS/ESA FEPI, PG

MVS/ESA Resource Measurement Facility IMS  
 MXSSASZ operand RDG  
 MXT (maximum tasks value) PDG  
 MXT parameter APG  
 MXT resource type PDG  
 MXT, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 MXT, system initialization parameter, tuning IMS

## N

N906D CST  
 NACNT option RDG  
 NAME CST  
 name argument, CICS command format SPR, APR  
 NAME operand CG  
 NAME option APR  
 name server WIG  
 name sharing, data set name (DSN) PG  
 NAME system parameter IG  
 named counter APR  
 named counter facility SDG  
 named counter sequence number server PG  
 named counter sequence number server statistics PG  
 named counter server commands APR  
 named counter server, GET command APR  
 named counter server, REWIND command APR  
 named counter server, UPDATE command APR  
 named counters APG  
 NAMEIND CST  
 NAMELENGTH option APR  
 names ICG  
 naming control tables RDG  
 naming conventions FEPI  
 naming restriction APR  
 national characters CG  
 national language codes APR  
 National Language Support RACF  
 national languages RACF  
 NATLANG and non-terminal transactions RACF  
 NATLANG attribute RDG  
 NATLANG option SPR, APG, APR  
 NATLANG, system initialization parameter SDG, CST  
 NATLANGINUSE option APR  
 NATURE CST  
 NATURE option SPR  
 NCCF (network communication control facility) PG  
 NCICSPPT general resource class RACF  
 NCPLDFT, new system initialization parameter MG  
 NCPLDFT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 NEB (node error block) CG  
 NEBNAME operand CG  
 NEBS operand CG  
 NEED OPCLASS OR ROUTE CST  
 negative poll delay (NPDELAY) PG  
 NEGOF keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG



NEG POLL CST  
 NEP (node error program) CG  
 NEPCLAS operand CG  
 NEPCLASS attribute RDG  
 NEPCLASS operand CG  
 NEPNAME operand CG  
 nested programs APG  
 NET CST  
 NET (node error table) CG  
 NetBIOS, communication protocol CFIPC  
 NETID CST  
 NETID option SPR  
 NETNAME CST  
 NETNAME attribute RDG  
 NETNAME attribute of CONNECTION resource ICG  
 NETNAME operand CG, RDG  
 NETNAME option SPR, APR  
 NetName parameter CF390  
 NETNAME terminal definition RACF  
 NETNAME, INQUIRE command SPR  
 NETNAME, SET command SPR  
 NETNAMEIDERR condition APR  
 NETNAMEEQ attribute RDG  
 NETPARS (network performance, analysis, and reporting system) PG  
 NETUOWID CST  
 NETUOWID option SPR  
 NetView IG, PDG, RRG  
 NetView Performance Monitor (NPM) PG  
 NETWORK CST  
 NETWORK attribute RDG  
 network availability FEPI  
 network communication control facility (NCCF) PG  
 network computers WIG  
 network computing RG  
 network control programs for CAS IG  
 network gateway connection WIG  
 network logical data manager (NLDM) PG  
 network management production facility (NMPF) PG  
 NETWORK option SPR  
 network problem determination application (NPDA) PG  
 networks CST, PDG, PG  
 new BAS definition objects MG  
 new CEMT commands MG  
 new CICSplex SM monitor views MG  
 new CICSplex SM operations views MG  
 new CICSplex SM workload management objects MG  
 new control table parameters MG  
 new CSD groups MG  
 new CSD sample groups MG  
 new CSD samples group MG  
 new messages MG  
 new RDO parameters MG  
 new resource tables MG  
 new system initialization parameters MG  
 new tasks, passing data to APR  
 new transaction MG  
 NEWCOPY CST  
 NEWDCB, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 NEWMAXTASKS option SPR  
 NEWPASSWORD option APR  
 NEWPS CST  
 NEWSIT system initialization parameter RRG  
 NEWSIT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 NEXT CST  
 NEXT option APR  
 NEXT value APR  
 NEXTTIME CST  
 NEXTTIME option SPR  
 NEXTTIMEHRS option SPR  
 NEXTTIMEMINS option SPR  
 NEXTTIMESECS option SPR  
 NEXTTRANSID option SPR, APR  
 NLDM (network logical data manager) PG  
 NLEOM option APG, APR  
 NMPF (network management production facility) PG  
 NO CST  
 NO INPUT - REENTER CST  
 NO MESSAGE PROVIDED CST  
 NO MSG STRT QUOT AT XXXXX CST  
 no response, glossary entry FEPI  
 NO TERM LIST TBL-XX CST  
 NO TRMID FOR LDC AT XXXXX CST  
 NO value APR  
 NOADDABLE CST  
 NOATI CST  
 NOAUTOPAGE option APG, APR  
 NOAUTOSWITCH CST  
 NOBROWSE CST  
 NOCBLCARD option APG  
 NOCC option APR  
 NOCEDF CST  
 NOCHECK option APR, ICG  
 NOCHECK option, START command CFIPC  
 NOCMDPROT CST  
 NOCONNECT CST  
 NOCONVERSE CST  
 NOCPSM option APG  
 NOCREATE CST  
 NODAE CST  
 NODDS option of system initialization parameter BMS SDG  
 Node FEPI  
 node abnormal condition program (NACP) CG  
 node error block (NEB) CG  
 node error handler (CSNE transaction) CG  
 node error program (NEP) CG, RRG  
 node error table (NET) CG  
 NODE field FEPI  
 NODE option APG, APR, FEPI

NODE TARGET option SPR  
 NODEBUG CST  
 NODEBUG option APG  
 NODEIDERR condition APR  
 NODELETE CST  
 NODELIST option FEPI  
 nodename option FEPI  
 NODENUM option FEPI  
 NODHABEND keyword IMS  
 NODUMP option APR  
 NODYNAM option in COBOL PG  
 NOEDF option APG  
 NOEDIT option APG  
 NOEMPTYREQ CST  
 NOEPILOG option APG  
 NOEVENT CST  
 NOEXCEPT CST  
 NOEXCLUSIVE CST  
 NOEXCTL option RDG  
 NOFE option APG  
 NOFEPI option APG  
 NOFLUSH option APG, APR  
 NOFORCE CST  
 NOHANDLE SPR  
 NOHANDLE option APG, APR  
 NOISOLATE CST  
 NOJBUFSP condition APG, APR  
 NOLENGTH option APG  
 NOLINKAGE option APG  
 NOLOAD CST  
 NOLOSTLOCKS CST  
 Non-CICS printer APG  
 non-exclusive element or feature PFI  
 non-HTTP requests WIG  
 non-response mode, glossary entry FEPI  
 non-terminal security RACF  
 non-terminal transactions APG  
 non-VTAM terminals SDG  
 non-XRF environment PG  
 nonblocking call type EIG  
 nonblocking RPC call EIG  
 nonconversational programming APG  
 NONE CST  
 NONE attribute RDG  
 nonpurgeable task CG  
 nonresident programs PG  
 nonshared resources (NSR) PG  
 nonswappable CICS PG  
 NONTERMREL CST  
 NONUM option APG  
 NONVAL condition APR  
 NONVTAM option RDG  
 NOOPSEQUENCE option APG  
 NOOPTIONS option APG  
 NOPASSBKRD condition APR  
 NOPASSBKWR condition APR  
 NOPERF CST  
 NOPROLOG option APG  
 NOQUEUE option SPR, APG, APR, DTPG, ICG  
 NOQUIESCE APR  
 NOREAD CST  
 NORECOVDATA CST  
 NOREENTPROTECT CST  
 NORELEASE CST  
 NORESTART CST  
 NORETAINED CST  
 NORM value APR  
 normal shutdown FEPI, RRG  
 NOROLLBACK CST  
 NOSDTRAN CST  
 NOSDTRAN option SPR  
 NOSECURITY CST  
 NOSEQ option APG  
 NOSEQUENCE option APG  
 NOSHUTDOWN CST  
 NOSOURCE option APG  
 NOSPACE condition SDTG, APG, APR  
 NOSPIE option APG  
 NOSPOOL condition APR  
 NOSSL value SPR  
 NOSTART condition APR  
 NOSTG condition APR  
 NOSUSPEND option APG, APR  
 NOSUSPEND option on GETMAIN EIG  
 NOSWITCH CST  
 NOSYNCPOINT CST  
 NOSYSDUMP CST  
 NOSYSDUMP, system dump code attribute PDG  
 NOSYSLOG CST  
 NOTALLOC condition APR  
 NOTAPPLIC CST, SPR  
 notation, syntax CG, CST  
 NOTAUTH condition SPR, RG, APR  
 NOTCONNECTED CST, DB2  
 NOTDEFINED CST  
 NOTDYNAMIC CST  
 NOTFND condition SDTG, APR  
 NOTFND option APR  
 notification SDTG  
 notifying CICS of SMSVSAM restart RRG  
 Notinstalled FEPI  
 NOTINSTALLED status FEPI  
 NOTOPEN condition APR  
 NOTOPEN option APR  
 NOTPENDING CST  
 NOTPURGEABLE CST  
 NOTRANDUMP CST  
 NOTRANDUMP, transaction dump code attribute PDG  
 NOTRECOVABLE CST  
 NOTREQUIRED CST

NOTRLS CST  
 NOTROUTABLE CST  
 NOTRUNC compiler option APG  
 NOTRUNCATE option APG, APR  
 NOTSOS CST  
 NOTSUPPORTED CST  
 NOTTABLE CST  
 NOTTI CST  
 NOTWAIT CST  
 NOUPDATE CST  
 NOVBREF option APG  
 NOWAIT CST  
 NOWAIT option APG, APR  
 NOWSCLEAR APG  
 NOXREF option APG  
 NPDA (network problem determination application) PG  
 NPDELAY operand RDG, PG  
 NPM (NetView Performance Monitor) PG  
 NRS CST  
 NSINTERADDR WIG  
 NSR (nonshared resources) PG  
 NSRGROUP attribute RDG  
 NSYSLX, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 NTO (network terminal option) RDG  
 Null authentication EIG  
 null parameters, example of DFHNCTR CALLS  
 with SDG  
 null parameters, example of EXCI CALLs with EIG  
 null values SPR  
 null values, use of APG  
 null words in DBCTL operator commands IMS  
 NUM option APG  
 NUM value APR  
 NUMBER CST  
 number counter server RG  
 NUMBER value APR  
 NUMELEMENTS option SPR  
 NUMEVENTS option APR  
 NUMEXITS option SPR  
 NUMITEMS CST  
 NUMITEMS option SPR, APR  
 NUMLKTS DB2  
 NUMREC option APG, APR  
 NUMROUTES option APR  
 NUMSEGMENTS option APG, APR  
 NUMTAB option APR

**O**  
 O= keyword, DFHJUP CONTROL statement OUG  
 O= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 OBFMT operand APR  
 OBFORMAT attribute RDG  
 OBFORMATST option SPR  
 OBJECT CST  
 object code only (OCO) RG  
 OBJECT option SPR  
 object oriented (OO) support for CICS RG  
 object oriented programming APG  
 OBJECTS option RDG, OUG  
 OBOPERID attribute RDG  
 OBOPERIDST option SPR  
 obsolete CICS transactions MG  
 obsolete control tables MG  
 obsolete system initialization parameters MG  
 OBTAINING CST  
 OCCURS operand APR  
 OCCURS option APG  
 OFF CST  
 OFF value APR  
 off-site recovery RRG  
 OFFSET= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 Offsite automatic reply program OUG  
 OFFSITE, system initialization parameter RRG  
 OIDCARD (operator identification card) RACF  
 OIDCARD option APR  
 OK CST  
 OK value of dispatcher RESPONSE output  
 parameter PDG  
 OLD CST  
 OLDS (online log data set) IMS  
 OMGINTERFACE attribute RDG  
 OMGINTERFACE option CST, SPR  
 OMGMODULE attribute RDG  
 OMGMODULE option CST, SPR  
 OMGOPERATION attribute RDG  
 OMGOPERATION option CST, SPR  
 ON CST  
 on-units RRG  
 ONC EIG  
 ONC RPC PFI, EIG  
 ONC/RPC PDG  
 one-out one-in conversational applications FEPI  
 ONEWTE attribute RDG  
 ONEWTE operand PG  
 online change utility IMS  
 online change, to modify IMS system data sets IMS  
 online image copy utility IMS  
 online messages and codes (DFHCMAC) RDG  
 online reorganization IMS  
 online system splitting PG  
 OO programming APG  
 OOCOBOL option APG  
 OPCLASS CST, RACF  
 OPCLASS NOT 1-24 AT XXXXX CST  
 OPCLASS option APG, APR  
 OPEN CST  
 OPEN command APG  
 open destination request limit SDG  
 OPEN operand RDG

open system interface (OSI) EIG  
 open transaction environment RG  
 OPEN value SPR  
 Open\_Pipe command EIG  
 OPEN\_TCB resource name PDG  
 OPENERR condition APR  
 OPENERROR CST  
 opening a data table SDTG  
 opening a pipe EIG  
 OPENSTATUS CST, SPR  
 OPENSTATUS option SPR  
 OPENSTATUS(VALUE) CST  
 OPENTIME attribute RDG  
 operands PG  
 operating system RG, PG  
 operating system console as a terminal CST  
 operating system failure OUG  
 operating system requested shutdown RRG  
 operating system waits APG  
 operating-system abend handling RRG  
 operation exceptions PDG  
 operational procedures, considerations for RRG  
 operations for data tables SDTG  
 operations with CICS DB2 attachment facility DB2  
 operations, automated OUG  
 operations, DBCTL IMS  
 operator commands, DBCTL IMS  
 operator commands, MVS IMS  
 operator communication for initialization  
   parameters SDG, OUG  
 operator communication with DBCTL IMS  
 operator control FEPI  
 operator security CST, PG  
 operator, CICS terminal RACF  
 operator, terminal RACF  
 operator/system action error FEPI  
 OPERATORS NOT SIGNDON NNN CST  
 OPERCMDS general resource class RACF  
 OPERCMDS resource class RACF  
 OPERID attribute RDG  
 OPERID option SPR, APR  
 OPERKEYS option APR  
 OPERPRIORITY attribute RDG  
 OPERPURGE option APR  
 OPERRSL attribute RDG  
 OPERRSL, terminal|session attribute CF390  
 OPERSECURITY attribute RDG  
 OPERSECURITY, terminal|session attribute CF390  
 OPERTIM, system initialization parameter SDG  
 OPID CST, SPR  
 OPID option APG, APR  
 OPIDENT RACF  
 OPIDENT operand RDG  
 OPIDENT value APG  
 OPMARGINS option APG  
 OPNDLIM, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 OPNDST write-to-operator timeout limit SDG  
 OPNDST, issued by CICS at logon RDG  
 OPPRTY RACF  
 OPPRTY operand PG  
 OPREL option SPR  
 OPRTTR ID NOT SIGNDON /XXX CST  
 OPSECURITY option APR  
 OPSEQUENCE option APG  
 OPSYN (equate operation code) APG  
 OPSYS option SPR  
 OPTCD operand CG, RDG  
 option list, in translator dynamic invocation SDG  
 options APG, APR  
 OPTIONS operand CG  
 OPTIONS option APG  
 options table, DFHXCOPT EIG  
 OPTIONS(MAIN) APR  
 OPTIONS(MAIN) specification APG  
 ORB function WIG  
 ORCNT option RDG  
 order numbers PFI  
 order of FEPI commands FEPI  
 ORGABCODE option APR  
 ORGANIZATION option APR  
 ORGANIZATLEN option APR  
 organizing pools FEPI  
 organizing property sets FEPI  
 ORGUNIT option APR  
 ORGUNITLEN option APR  
 orphan lock, definition of RRG  
 OS/2 ICG  
 OS/2 remote MAS, setting up IG  
 OS/390 PG  
 OS/390 GRS services PG  
 OS/VS COBOL considerations APG  
 OSADSCN operand RDG  
 OSCOR parameter PG  
 OSI (open system interface) EIG  
 OSLEVEL CST, SPR  
 OTHER\_PRODUCT value of WLM\_WAIT\_TYPE input  
   parameter PDG  
 OUT OF SERVICE option RDG  
 outboard controller APG  
 outboard formatting APG  
 outbound data FEPI  
 outbound XDR routine EIG  
 OUTDESCR option APR  
 OUTDESCRERR condition APR  
 OUTLINE attribute RDG  
 OUTLINE operand APR  
 OUTLINE option RDG, APR, FEPI  
 OUTLINEST option SPR  
 OUTPARTN option APR  
 OUTPUT CST, PDG



PARTNER attribute RDG  
 PARTNER definition RDG  
 PARTNER definition, for DTP ICG  
 PARTNER option SPR, APR, DTPG  
 partner, conversation APG  
 PARTNER, CREATE command SPR  
 PARTNER, DISCARD command SPR  
 PARTNER, INQUIRE command SPR  
 PARTNERIDERR condition APR  
 partners, range of APG  
 PARTNFAIL condition APG, APR  
 PARTNPAGE option APG, APR  
 PARTNS option RDG, APR  
 PARTNSET option APR  
 PASS option FEPI  
 PASS option of VTAM APPL parameter AUTH IG  
 pass-through FEPI  
 PASSBK option APR  
 passbook control, 2980 APR  
 PASSCONVID option FEPI  
 passing a session APR  
 passing control APR  
 passing control, anticipating return (LINK) APG  
 passing conversations FEPI  
 passing data to new tasks APR  
 passing data to other program APG  
 PassTicket EIG  
 PASSTICKET option FEPI  
 PassTickets, for signon security FEPI  
 PASSWORD attribute RDG  
 password checking IG  
 PASSWORD option APR  
 PASSWORDLIST option FEPI  
 passwords RACF  
 passwords with operator commands IMS  
 PATH CST  
 PATH option APR  
 PATHLENGTH option APR  
 PAUSE CST  
 PC, communication with CICS PDG  
 PCB (program control block) IMS  
 PCI (process control information) field RDG  
 PCICSPSB general resource class RACF  
 PCLOCK option RDG  
 PCPUCLK option RDG  
 PCT option APR  
 PCTEROP option RDG  
 PCTEROP option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
 PDI, system initialization parameter SDG  
 PDIR (program specification block directory) RDG  
 PDIR (PSB directory) SDG  
 PDIR, system initialization parameter SDG, IMS  
 PDS WIG  
 PDSE PFI  
 peer-to-peer model DTPG  
 PEM problem determination RACF  
 PEM requester RACF  
 PEM server, CICS RACF  
 pen-detectable field APG  
 PENDING CST  
 PENDSTATUS CST  
 PENDSTATUS option SPR  
 PEP (program error program) CG  
 PERF CST  
 PERFCLASS CST  
 PERFCLASS option SPR  
 PERFM symptom keyword PDG  
 PERFORM command APG  
 PERFORM commands SPR  
 PERFORM DELETSHIPED command SPR  
 PERFORM DUMP command SPR, APG  
 PERFORM ENDAFFINITY command SPR  
 PERFORM operand RDG  
 PERFORM RESETTIME command SPR  
 PERFORM SECURITY REBUILD command SPR  
 PERFORM SHUTDOWN command SPR, RRG  
 PERFORM SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE command RRG  
 PERFORM STATISTICS RECORD command SPR,  
 RG, FEPI  
 PERFORM, CEBT CST  
 PERFORM, CEMT CST  
 performance RDG, SDTG, FEPI, PDG, DB2, EIG,  
 ICG, PG  
 performance class data RG  
 performance class data, CICS monitoring PG  
 performance class monitoring SDG, PDG  
 performance class monitoring records CG, FEPI  
 performance class statistics records CG  
 performance costs PG  
 performance definitions for MVS IG  
 performance optimization, DPL CF390  
 performance parameters (CICS), matching to service  
 policies IG  
 performance recommendation (security  
 definitions) DB2  
 performance record format CG  
 Performance Reporter PG  
 performance tools, DBCTL IMS  
 performance, application, monitoring APR  
 performance, DBCTL IMS  
 performing lost locks recovery for failed UOWs RRG  
 permanent affinity lifetime TAUG  
 permanent line lock, TCAM CG  
 PERMIT command RACF  
 PERMITNONRLSUPDATE subcommand RRG  
 PERSIST, parameter of VTAM APPL statement IG  
 persistent connections WIG  
 PERSISTENT parameter, ATTACHSEC  
 operand RACF  
 persistent session support CG

persistent session support, VTAM DTPG  
 persistent sessions, restriction on CF390  
 persistent sessions, VTAM SDG, FEPI, ICG, RRG  
 persistent verification (PV) RACF  
 persistent verification delay SDG  
 personnel for disaster recovery RRG  
 PF (program function) key CST, APG  
 PF keys RDG  
 PF keys for page-retrieval SDG  
 PF keys on CEDA panels RDG  
 PF1-24 option APR  
 PFXLENG option APR  
 PGAICTLG system initialization parameter RRG  
 PGAICTLG, system initialization parameter CG  
 PGAEXIT system initialization parameter RRG  
 PGAEXIT, system initialization parameter CG  
 PGAIPGM system initialization parameter RRG  
 PGAIPGM, system initialization parameter CG  
 PGCHAIN, system initialization parameter SDG, CST  
 PGCOPY, system initialization parameter SDG, CST  
 PGESIZE operand RDG  
 PGESTAT operand RDG  
 PGMIDERR condition RG, APR  
 pgmname EIG  
 PGPURGE, system initialization parameter SDG, CST  
 PGRET, system initialization parameter SDG, CST  
 PH option RDG  
 PHASEIN CST  
 phonetic command equivalent APG  
 physical and symbolic description maps, installing  
 together SDG  
 physical I/Os, extra PG  
 physical keys APG  
 physical map sets SDG  
 physical recovery RRG  
 PI (program isolation) IMS  
 PICIN operand APR  
 PICOUT operand APR  
 PIP (program initialization parameter) data RACF  
 PIP data DTPG, ICG  
 pipe EIG  
 pipe\_token EIG  
 pipeline logical units APR  
 pipeline TERMINAL definitions RDG  
 pipeline terminals RDG  
 PIPLength option APR, DTPG  
 PIPLIST option APR, DTPG  
 PKCS (public key cryptography standard) WIG  
 PL/I EIG, RRG, PG  
 PL/Iabend APG  
 PL/I application programs PDG  
 PL/I compilers supported MG  
 PL/I language SPR, APR, FEPI  
 PL/I language considerations APG  
 PL/I language support SDG  
 PLAN RDG, CST  
 PLANEXITNAME CST  
 PLANI option of DSNCRCT macro RDG  
 planning FEPI, CF390  
 planning for data tables SDTG  
 planning migration MG  
 planning review PG  
 PlexManager RACF  
 PLi CST  
 PLIMSG queue SDG  
 PLIMSG, transient data extrapartition data set IG  
 PLNEXIT option of DSNCRCT TYPE=ENTRY  
 macro RDG  
 PLNPGME option of DSNCRCT macro RDG  
 PLNPGMI option of DSNCRCT macro RDG  
 PLPA (pageable link pack area) PG  
 PLT CST, RACF  
 PLT (program list table) SDG, RDG, OUG, FEPI,  
 RRG, IMS  
 PLT entries IG  
 PLT option SPR  
 PLT program APG  
 PLT programs CG, RACF  
 PLTPI RACF  
 PLTPI (program list table post initialization) FEPI  
 PLTPI programs CG  
 PLTPI system initialization parameter RRG  
 PLTPI, connecting to DBCTL at CICS startup IMS  
 PLTPI, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 PLTPISEC, system initialization parameter SDG,  
 RACF  
 PLTPIUSR system initialization parameter RACF  
 PLTPIUSR, system initialization parameter SDG  
 PLTSD RACF  
 PLTSD programs CG  
 PLTSD system initialization parameter RRG  
 PLTSD, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 PLU (primary logical unit) FEPI  
 plus sign in scrolling under CEMT CST  
 PMR (problem management record) PDG  
 POINT command APR  
 POINT option APR  
 pointer arguments SPR  
 pointer-ref argument, CICS command format SPR,  
 APR  
 pointer-value argument, CICS command format SPR,  
 APR  
 polling, NPDELAY PG  
 POOL CST, FEPI  
 POOL attribute RDG  
 POOL feature, TCAM CG  
 POOL field FEPI  
 pool of common TCTTEs CG  
 POOL operand RDG  
 POOL option RDG, SPR, APR, FEPI

POOL TARGET option SPR  
 pool thread attributes RDG  
 pool threads DB2  
 pool threads for DB2 PG  
 POOLLIST option FEPI  
 POOLNAME CST  
 POOLNAME attribute RDG  
 POOLNAME option SPR  
 POOLNUM option FEPI  
 pools FEPI  
 POP HANDLE command APG, APR  
 port number WIG, EIG  
 port number in URL WIG  
 port numbers WIG  
 PORT option SPR  
 Portmapper EIG  
 PORTNUMBER field RACF  
 PORTNUMBER option APR  
 PORTNUMNU option APR  
 POS command and call with DEDBs IMS  
 POS operand APR  
 POSIT numbers RACF  
 POSITION option FEPI  
 positional fields CST  
 POST command APG, APR  
 post-batch processing RRG  
 post-development review PG  
 post-initialization processing, surrogate security RACF  
 post-installation jobs IG  
 posting timer-event control area APR  
 postinitialization (PLT) programs RRG  
 power failure OUG  
 PPGRT parameter PG  
 PPGRTR parameter PG  
 PPRC RRG  
 PPT option APR  
 Pragma HTTP header WIG  
 PRCINGRP, new resource table MG  
 PREFIX CST  
 PREFIX attribute RDG  
 PREFIX attribute definition RACF  
 PREFIX option APR  
 prefixed storage area (PSA) PG  
 prefixing RACF  
 preinitialized DBCTL with XRF IMS  
 preliminary checks PDG  
 PREPARE request, trace IMS  
 preparing a partner for syncpoint DTPG  
 preparing control tables RDG  
 preparing programs to run in the ERDSA SDG  
 preparing programs to run in the LPA SDG  
 preparing programs to run in the RDSA SDG  
 preprinted form APG  
 prerequisite software RG  
 prerequisites RG, MG  
 prerequisites for CICS ONC RPC EIG  
 prerequisites, hardware and software FEPI  
 presentation logic WIG  
 presentation space APG, FEPI  
 preset security RDG, RACF  
 preset security sessions RACF  
 preset terminal NATLANG RACF  
 preset terminal security RDG, RACF  
 preventive service IG  
 previously allocated conversation FEPI  
 PRFILE CST  
 PRGDLAY, system initialization parameter SDG, CST  
 PRGDLY option APG  
 PRI CST  
 primary authorization ID DB2  
 primary delay interval for XRF SDG  
 PRIMARY language parameter RACF  
 primary logical unit (PLU) FEPI, ICG  
 PRIMEDSIZE attribute RDG  
 principal facility APG, DTPG, ICG, CFIPC  
 PRINCONVID option APR  
 PRINSYSID option APR  
 PRINSYSID option of ASSIGN command ICG  
 PRINT CST  
 print (PA1) key CST  
 print control bit APG  
 print displayed information APR  
 print formatting APG  
 print key APG  
 print key, Hardware APG  
 PRINT keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 PRINT operand CG  
 PRINT option APG, APR  
 PRINT value APR  
 PRINT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 PRINTADAPTER attribute RDG  
 PRINTADAPTST option SPR  
 PRINTCONTROL attribute RDG  
 PRINTCONTROL option SPR  
 printed output, requests for APG  
 printer APG  
 PRINTER attribute RDG  
 printer control character list, DFHBMSCA APR  
 PRINTER option SPR  
 PRINTERCOMP attribute RDG  
 PRINTERCOMP option APG  
 PRINTERCOPY attribute RDG  
 printers RDG, PDG  
 printing RDG, APG  
 printing, continuous (autopaging) RDG  
 PRIORITY CST  
 PRIORITY CICS attachment facility parameter PG  
 PRIORITY attribute RDG  
 priority of task, changing APR  
 PRIORITY operand PG



PRIORITY option SPR, APR  
 PRIVATE CST  
 private area PG  
 privileged operation PDG  
 PRM resource name PDG  
 problem classification PDG  
 problem determination RG, FEPI, PDG, DB2, EIG, IMS, RACF  
 problem determination for data tables SDTG  
 problem determination, for CICS Clients CF390  
 problem diagnosis PG  
 problem management record (PMR) PDG  
 problem reporting PDG  
 problem state IG  
 problems in the MVS logger PDG  
 PROCDEF, new BAS object MG  
 PROCDEF, new resource table MG  
 procedure library member DBC IMS  
 procedure number EIG  
 procedure zero EIG  
 procedures for monitoring PG  
 procedures, CICS-supplied SDG  
 PROCESS CST, TAUG  
 PROCESS command RDG  
 PROCESS command, DFHCSDUP utility  
   program OUG  
 process control information (PCI) field RDG  
 PROCESS option SPR, APR  
 processing examples WIG  
 processing output from CICS statistics CG  
 processing task, control delay of APR  
 processor cycles PG  
 processor cycles checklist PG  
 processor time DB2  
 processor usage DB2, PG  
 processors PDG  
 PROCESSTYPE CST  
 PROCESSTYPE definition RDG  
 PROCESSTYPE attribute RDG  
 PROCESSTYPE definition RDG  
 PROCESSTYPE option SPR, APR  
 PROCESSTYPE resource definition, new keyword MG  
 PROCESSTYPE, CREATE command SPR  
 PROCESSTYPE, DISCARD command SPR  
 PROCESSTYPE, INQUIRE command SPR  
 PROCESSTYPE, SET command SPR  
 PROCLENGTH option APR  
 PROCNAME option APR  
 PROCOPT=P parameter IMS  
 PROCTYP operations view MG  
 PROCTYP, new resource table MG  
 PROCTYPD operations view MG  
 PRODCFT1 RACF  
 product tape FEPI  
 product-sensitive programming interface SDTG  
 production procedure DB2  
 production run library DB2  
 PROFILE CST  
 PROFILE attribute RDG  
 PROFILE definition RDG, PDG  
 PROFILE definitions OUG  
 PROFILE option SPR, APR, DTPG  
 PROFILE option of ALLOCATE command ICG  
 PROFILE, DISCARD command SPR  
 PROFILE, INQUIRE command SPR  
 profile, rebuild CST  
 profiles ICG, RACF  
 profiles for transient data queues RACF  
 profiles, CICS-supplied defaults RDG  
 PROG, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 PROGAUTO CST  
 PROGAUTO option SPR  
 PROGAUTOCTLG CST  
 PROGAUTOCTLG option SPR  
 PROGAUTOEXIT CST  
 PROGAUTOEXIT option SPR  
 PROGAUTOINST CST  
 PROGAUTOINST option SPR  
 PROGRAM CST, APG, PG  
 PROGRAM attribute RDG  
 program autoinstall RDG, PG  
 program autoinstall exit RDG  
 program autoinstall functions RDG  
 program check OUG, PDG  
 program check and abend tracing PDG  
 program check handling RRG  
 program control APG, APR  
 program control waits PDG  
 PROGRAM definition RDG  
 PROGRAM definitions RDG, OUG, WIG  
 program design APG  
 program development DTPG  
 program error program (PEP) CG, RRG  
 program function (PF) key CST  
 program initialization parameter (PIP) data RACF  
 program interrupt code (PIC) PDG  
 program isolation scheduling RRG  
 program labels in EDF APG  
 program library OUG  
 program list table (PLT) SDG, RDG, PDG, IMS  
 program list table (PLT) programs CG  
 program management functions of the XPI CG  
 program number EIG  
 PROGRAM operand RDG  
 PROGRAM option SPR, APG, APR, ICG  
 program product support MG  
 program properties table (PPT), MVS RACF  
 PROGRAM resource definition APG  
 PROGRAM resource definition, new keyword MG  
 PROGRAM resource type PDG

program security RACF  
 program segments APG  
 program specification block (PSB) SDG, RDG  
 program status word (PSW) PDG  
 program storage APG  
 program support WIG  
 program temporary fix (PTF) IG, FEPI  
 program temporary store (PTS) IG  
 program totals report PG  
 program-level user exits RRG  
 PROGRAM, CREATE command SPR  
 PROGRAM, DISABLE command SPR  
 PROGRAM, DISCARD command SPR  
 PROGRAM, ENABLE command SPR, RG  
 PROGRAM, INQUIRE command SPR  
 PROGRAM, SET command SPR  
 PROGRAMD operations view, new fields MG  
 PROGRAMJ operations view MG  
 programmable interface to master terminal CST  
 programmable interface to RDO transactions CG  
 programming DTPG  
 programming considerations PG  
 programming errors PDG  
 programming languages supported RG  
 programming models WIG, EIG  
 programming restrictions for server programs EIG  
 programming techniques APG  
 programming techniques for transaction affinity TAUG  
 PROGRAMNAME attribute RDG  
 programs RDG, OUG, PDG, PG  
 programs by DSA and LPA PG  
 programs for CICS ONC RPC EIG  
 programs, automatic installation of CG  
 PROGSYMBOLS attribute RDG  
 PROGSYMBOLST option SPR  
 PROGTYPE CST  
 PROGTYPE option SPR  
 PROLOG option APG  
 propagation of userid, controlling RACF  
 PROPCNTL general resource class RACF  
 PROPCNTL resource class RACF  
 property set FEPI  
 PROPERTYSET option FEPI  
 PROT value APR  
 PROTECT CST  
 PROTECT attribute RDG  
 PROTECT OPND NOT 1-2 CHAR CST  
 PROTECT option APG, APR, FEPI, RRG  
 PROTECT option of START command ICG  
 PROTECT option, START command CFIPC  
 protected threads DB2  
 protecting applications from one another TAUG  
 protecting CICS load libraries IG  
 protecting DB2ENTRY resource definitions DB2  
 protection exception PDG  
 protection key definition IG  
 PROTECTNUM CST, DB2  
 PROTOCOL CST, EIG  
 PROTOCOL attribute RDG, EIG  
 protocol management, TCAM CG  
 PROTOCOL option SPR  
 protocols WIG  
 protocols for Client-CICS on System/390 links CF390  
 protocols, for communication CFIPC  
 PRTAUXT step of IVP jobs IG  
 PRTBUXT step of IVP jobs IG  
 PRTCOPYST option SPR  
 PRTDMPA step of IVP jobs IG  
 PRTDMPB step of IVP jobs IG  
 PRTSYS= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION  
     statement OUG  
 PRTYAGE, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 PRTYAGING option SPR  
 PRVMOD, system initialization parameter IG, SDG,  
     PG  
 PS CST  
 PS operand APR  
 PS option RDG, APR, FEPI  
 PS/55 FEPI  
 PSA (prefixed storage area) PG  
 PSB (program specification block) SDG, RDG, PDG,  
     IMS  
 PSB directory (PDIR) SDG, RDG  
 PSB operand RDG  
 PSB security RACF  
 PSBCHK parameter RACF  
 PSBCHK, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 PSDINT system initialization parameter RRG  
 PSDINT, system initialization parameter SDG, DTPG,  
     ICG  
 PSDINTERVAL CST  
 PSDINTERVAL option SPR  
 PSDINTHRS option SPR  
 PSDINTMINS option SPR  
 PSDINTSECS option SPR  
 PSERVIC values for automatic installation CG  
 pseudo recovery tokens IMS  
 pseudo-display fields CST  
 PSEUDOBIN option APR  
 pseudoconversation CFIPC  
 pseudoconversation affinity lifetime TAUG  
 pseudoconversation end, TAUG  
 pseudoconversational applications FEPI  
 pseudoconversational model WIG  
 pseudoconversational processing RRG  
 pseudoconversational programming APG  
 pseudoconversational transactions ICG  
 psid value APR  
 PSINQECB resource name PDG  
 PSOP1ECB resource name PDG

PSOP2ECB resource name PDG  
 PSRECOVERY attribute RDG  
 PSRECOVERY option ICG  
 PSTDECB PDG  
 PSTYPE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 PSUNBECB resource name PDG  
 PSW (program status word) PDG  
 PTF PDG  
 PTF (program temporary fix) IG, FEPI  
 PTF level PDG  
 PTFs, DFHMEU update log (sample output) OUG  
 PTHREADS CST  
 PTKDATA resource class RACF  
 PTKDATA general resource class RACF  
 PTRADAPT option RDG  
 PTS (PTF temporary store) IG  
 public key encryption WIG  
 publications PFI  
 PUNCH option APR  
 PURGE CST  
 PURGE command, CEBR transaction APG  
 purge delay APG  
 purge delay time interval, BMS SDG  
 PURGE MESSAGE command APG, APR  
 PURGE option RRG  
 PURGEABILITY CST  
 PURGEABILITY option SPR, APR  
 PURGEABLE CST  
 PURGEABLE operand PDG  
 PURGEC option of DSNCRCT macro RDG  
 PURGECYCLEM CST  
 PURGECYCLES CST  
 PURGED value of dispatcher RESPONSE output  
 parameter PDG  
 PURGETHRESH CST  
 PURGETHRESH attribute RDG  
 PURGETHRESH option SPR  
 PURGETHRESH, transaction class PG  
 PURGETYPE CST  
 PURGETYPE option SPR  
 purging a transaction IMS  
 purging of tasks PG  
 PUSH HANDLE command APG, APR  
 PUT command, CEBR transaction APG  
 PVDELAY system initialization parameter RACF  
 PVDELAY, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 PWSS parameter PG

## Q

Q CST  
 Q command code IMS  
 QALL option SPR  
 QBUSY condition APG, APR  
 QCICSPSB general resource class RACF  
 QD CST  
 QIDERR condition APR  
 QLEN CST  
 QNAME option APR  
 QNOTETAB option SPR  
 QR CST  
 QR TCB WIG, EIG  
 QSAM PDG  
 QSESSLIM option SPR  
 QUALIFIER CST  
 qualifier flags SDTG  
 QUALIFIER option SPR  
 QUALLEN option SPR  
 QUASIRENT CST  
 QUERY attribute RDG  
 QUERY command IMS  
 QUERY COUNTER command APR  
 QUERY DCOUNTER command APR  
 QUERY function RDG  
 QUERY SECURITY command SPR, APG, APR,  
 RACF  
 query string in URL WIG  
 query transaction APG  
 QUERY\_STRING environment variable WIG  
 query, device FEPI  
 QUERYALL option RDG  
 QUERYCOLD option RDG  
 QUERYST option SPR  
 question mark preceding CEMT CST  
 QUEUE CST, APG  
 QUEUE command, CEBR transaction APG  
 queue considerations, TCAM CG  
 queue model ICG  
 QUEUE option SPR, APR  
 QUEUED CST  
 QUEUED option SPR  
 QUEUEID operand RDG  
 QUEUELIMIT attribute RDG  
 QUEUELIMIT option, CONNECTION definition ICG  
 queues APG  
 queues for intersystem sessions CG  
 queues, CEMT requests CST  
 queues, transient data RDG  
 quiesce ICG  
 quiesce functions RRG  
 QUIESCE resource name PDG  
 quiesce stages of normal shutdown RRG  
 quiesce stall PDG  
 QUIESCED CST  
 QUIESCESTATE CST  
 QUIESCESTATE option SPR  
 quiescing files RRG  
 quitting from CEDA RDG  
 QUOTE option APG  
 QZERO condition APG, APR

## R

R option RDG  
RACDCERT command RACF  
RACF IG, RG, SDTG, APG, DB2  
RACF (resource access control facility) PFI, IG, SDG,  
OUG, SPR, FEPI, IMS, RACF, CF390  
RACF class DB2  
RACF commands RACF  
RACF default resource profiles DB2  
RACF definitions for surrogate user checking RACF  
RACF list of groups option DB2  
RACF PassTickets RACF  
RACF resource profile CST  
RACF Secured Sign-on EIG  
RACF SPECIAL authority RACF  
RACF, level required MG  
RACFVARS profiles RACF  
RACFVARS resource class RACF  
RACGLIST recourse class RACF  
RACGLIST resource class RACF  
RACLIST RACF  
RACROUTE macros CG, RACF  
RACROUTE macros, for security RACF  
RAIA (receive any, input area) PG  
RALTER command RACF  
RAMAX, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
range of partners APG  
RAPOOL, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
RAQ attribute RDG  
RBA (relative byte address) SDG, APG  
RBA option APR  
RCONNECTION CST  
RCP\_INIT resource type PDG  
RCT (resource control table) RDG  
RCT parameters. obsolete DB2  
RCT runtime support RG  
RCT, no runtime support MG  
RDATT condition APR  
RDBACK CST  
RDBACK option RDG  
RDEFINE command RACF  
RDELETE command RACF  
RDF APG  
RDO MG, RACF  
RDO (resource definition online) SDG, CST, FEPI,  
DB2  
RDO command RDG  
RDO for temporary storage RG  
RDO resources RDG  
RDO transaction RDG  
RDO transactions CG  
RDO-eligible TCT entries, DFHRDT RDG  
RDO, resource definition online RG  
RDONAME option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
RDONAME parameter DB2  
RDSA (read-only DSA) SDG  
RDSA resource type PDG  
RDSA subpool PG  
RDSASIZE CST  
RDSASIZE option SPR  
RDSASZE, system initialization parameter SDG  
reactivate an ABEND exit APR  
READ CST  
read attention APR  
READ command APG, APR  
read integrity RRG  
READ option RDG, SPR, APR  
read requests SDTG  
read-ahead queueing APG  
read-only CSD file, for production system RDG  
read-only DSA (RDSA) SDG  
read-only storage SDG  
READBACK CST  
reading data from a display APG  
reading DBCTL information from the CAVM data  
sets CG  
reading from a formatted screen APG  
reading records APG, APR  
READINTEG attribute RDG  
READINTEG option SPR  
READNEXT command APG, APR  
READPREV command APG, APR  
READQ TD command APG, APR  
READQ TS command APG, APR  
READSTATUS CST  
real storage PG  
REASON CST, PDG  
reason codes SDTG, EIG  
REBUILD CST  
rebuild resource profiles CST  
rebuilding alternate indexes RRG  
rebuilding the lock structure RRG  
RECEIVE (2260) command APR  
RECEIVE (2741) command APR  
RECEIVE (2980) command APR  
RECEIVE (3270 display) command APR  
RECEIVE (3270 logical) command APR  
RECEIVE (3600 BTAM) command APR  
RECEIVE (3600 pipeline) command APR  
RECEIVE (3600-3601) command APR  
RECEIVE (3600-3614) command APR  
RECEIVE (3650) command APR  
RECEIVE (3735) command APR  
RECEIVE (3740) command APR  
RECEIVE (3767) command APR  
RECEIVE (3770) command APR  
RECEIVE (3790 3270-display) command APR  
RECEIVE (3790 full-function or inquiry)  
command APR

RECEIVE (APPC) command APR  
 RECEIVE (LUTYPE2/LUTYPE3) command APR  
 RECEIVE (LUTYPE4) command APR  
 RECEIVE (LUTYPE6.1) command APR  
 RECEIVE (MRO) command APR  
 RECEIVE (non-VTAM) command APR  
 RECEIVE (System/3) command APR  
 RECEIVE (System/7) command APR  
 RECEIVE (VTAM default) command APR  
 RECEIVE ANY (RA) maximum SDG  
 RECEIVE ANY (RA) pool size SDG  
 RECEIVE command APG, APR, DTPG, FEPI, ICG  
 RECEIVE MAP command APG, APR  
 RECEIVE MAP MAPPINGDEV command APR  
 RECEIVE option RDG  
 RECEIVE PARTN command APG, APR  
 receive-any PG  
 RECEIVE, function of SMP/E IG  
 RECEIVECOUNT attribute RDG  
 RECEIVECOUNT attribute, SESSIONS definition EIG  
 RECEIVECOUNT option SPR  
 RECEIVEPFX attribute RDG  
 RECEIVEPFX attribute, SESSIONS definition EIG  
 RECEIVESIZE attribute RDG, PG  
 receiving data FEPI  
 RECFM operand RDG  
 RECFM option APR  
 RECFORM operand RDG  
 recipient, conversation CFIPC  
 RECON (recovery control data sets) IMS  
 RECONNECT CST  
 reconnecting DBCTL, with MVS MODIFY command IMS  
 reconnecting to DBCTL IMS  
 reconnection delay interval (XRF) SDG  
 reconnection transaction for XRF SDG  
 RECORD CST, APG  
 record description field APG  
 record lengths for remote files ICG  
 Record Level Sharing SDTG  
 record locking APG, PDG  
 record-level sharing (RLS) SDG, APG  
 RECORDBUSY condition APR  
 RECORDFORMAT attribute RDG  
 RECORDFORMAT option SPR  
 RECORDING CST  
 recording of recovery information RRG  
 RECORDING option SPR  
 RECORDLENGTH option SPR, APR  
 RECORDNOW CST  
 RECORDNOW option SPR  
 records APG, APR  
 RECORDSIZE CST  
 RECORDSIZE attribute RDG  
 RECORDSIZE option SPR  
 RECOVDATA CST  
 RECOVER operand RDG  
 recoverability RRG  
 RECOVERABLE CST  
 recoverable resources APG, DTPG, RRG  
 recoverable service table (RST) RDG, IMS  
 recoverable temporary storage RDG  
 RECOVERED CST  
 recovered data set statistics RRG  
 RECOVERLOCKS CST  
 RECOVERY CST, APG, RRG, PG  
 recovery and restart CG, RDG, ICG  
 recovery and restart with DBCTL IMS  
 RECOVERY attribute RDG  
 recovery for transactions RRG  
 recovery job errors RRG  
 recovery manager RRG, PG  
 recovery manager statistics PG  
 recovery manager utility program, DFHRMUTL OUG  
 recovery of data tables SDTG  
 recovery of destinations RDG  
 recovery parameters RRG  
 recovery point for BWO RRG  
 recovery tokens IMS  
 recovery with CICSVR RRG  
 RECOVNOTIFY attribute RDG  
 RECOVOPTION attribute RDG  
 RECOVOPTION option ICG  
 RECOVSTATUS CST  
 RECOVSTATUS attribute RDG  
 RECOVSTATUS operand PG  
 RECOVSTATUS option SPR  
 RECSIZE operand RDG  
 recursive retry routine, in DFHTEP CG  
 REDUCE option APR  
 reduction of line traffic APG  
 redundant shipped terminal definitions ICG  
 REENTPROTECT CST  
 REENTPROTECT option SPR  
 reentrancy APG  
 Reference modification APG  
 reference section FEPI  
 reference set APG  
 Referer HTTP header WIG  
 REFRESH command IMS  
 refreshing CAS definitions RACF  
 refreshing replicated UMTs SDTG  
 region exit interval (ICV) SDG  
 region exit time interval value OUG  
 REGION parameter for CAS startup IG  
 REGION parameter for CICS startup SDG  
 region userid, authorizing for category 1 transactions PFI, IG  
 region userid, authorizing to OPEN a region's ACB IG  
 regions PG

register contents in assembler language APR  
 Register from Data Set option EIG  
 REGISTERED CST  
 registering 4-tuples EIG  
 registers PDG  
 registers at last EXEC command PDG  
 registration EIG  
 regression testing APG  
 REJECT CST  
 REJECT function of SMP/E IG  
 RELATED CST  
 RELATED dump code attribute PDG  
 RELATION CST  
 relation of affinities TAUG  
 RELATION option SPR  
 relative byte address (RBA) SDG, APG, APR  
 relative record data set (RRDS) APG  
 relative record number (RRN) APG  
 relay program (DFHCRP) CFIPC  
 relay transaction ICG, CFIPC  
 RELEASE CST, APG  
 RELEASE command APG, APR  
 RELEASE commands TAUG  
 release independence IMS  
 RELEASE option SPR, APG, APR, FEPI  
 RELEASE PROGRAM function of the XPI CG  
 RELEASE(COMMIT) DB2  
 RELEASE(DEALLOCATE) DB2  
 RELEASED CST, FEPI  
 RELEASED option FEPI  
 RELEASED resource status FEPI  
 released, connection status ICG  
 releases of DB2 supported MG, DB2  
 RELEASESESS attribute RDG  
 RELEASING, resource status FEPI  
 RELOAD attribute RDG  
 relocatable expression SPR, APR  
 RELREQ attribute RDG  
 RELREQ option SPR  
 RELREQST option SPR  
 RELTYPE keyword APG  
 RELTYPE operand RDG  
 RELTYPE option SPR  
 REMFLENGTH option FEPI  
 REMLOSTLOCKS CST  
 REMOTE CST  
 Remote abend indicator PDG  
 remote abstract windows toolkit (AWT) APG  
 remote data set, KEYLENGTH option APG  
 remote definition RDG  
 remote definition, not retrievable or updateable SPR  
 remote definitions CF390  
 remote destinations RDG  
 remote DL/I IMS  
 remote DL/I PSBs ICG  
 remote file SDTG  
 remote files RDG, ICG  
 remote operators RACF  
 remote procedure call (RPC) EIG  
 remote procedures EIG  
 Remote Recovery Data Facility RRG  
 remote resources ICG  
 remote server programs ICG  
 remote temporary storage DATAIDs RDG  
 remote temporary storage queues ICG  
 remote terminals ICG  
 remote terminals for transaction routing RDG  
 remote transactions ICG  
 remote transactions, EDF APG  
 remote transient data destinations RDG, ICG  
 remote user sign-off RACF  
 remote users RACF  
 remote-linked programs APG  
 REMOTE\_ADDR environment variable WIG  
 REMOTE\_HOST environment variable WIG  
 REMOTE\_USER environment variable WIG  
 REMOTELENGTH attribute RDG  
 REMOTENAME attribute RDG  
 REMOTENAME option SPR, APG  
 REMOTENAME option in remote resource definitions ICG  
 REMOTENAME parameter EIG  
 REMOTEPREFIX CST  
 REMOTEPREFIX attribute RDG  
 REMOTESYSNET attribute RDG  
 REMOTESYSNET option SPR, ICG  
 REMOTESYSTEM CST  
 REMOTESYSTEM attribute RDG  
 REMOTESYSTEM option SPR, APG, ICG  
 REMOTESYSTEM parameter EIG  
 REMOTETABLE option SPR  
 REMOVE CST, RG  
 REMOVE command RDG  
 REMOVE command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
 removing SPR  
 removing resource definitions from system tables RDG  
 removing resource definitions from the CSD file RDG  
 RENAME command RDG  
 RENTPGM, storage for read-only DSAs SDG  
 RENTPGM, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 REPEATABLE option APG, APR  
 repeatable read DB2  
 repeated fields APG  
 REPLACE statement APG  
 replacing existing services by SDT SDTG  
 REPLY command CST  
 REPLY command, responding to console messages OUG  
 REPLY option APR  
 REPLYLENGTH option APR

REPORT WRITER option APG  
 Reporter TAUG  
 reporting FEPI problems to IBM FEPI  
 reports TAUG, PG  
 reports, CICSVR RRG  
 REPRO, access method services command RRG  
 REQID option SPR, APG, APR  
 REQID, INQUIRE command SPR  
 REQTYPE option SPR  
 request handling IMS  
 request parameter list (RPL) SDG  
 REQUEST PASSTICKET command FEPI  
 request unit (RU) FEPI  
 REQUEST\_METHOD environment variable WIG  
 request/response unit (RU) APG, PG  
 requested reset statistics PG  
 requested statistics PG  
 requester SDTG  
 requester types WIG  
 requesting region TAUG  
 REQUESTMODEL CST, WIG  
 REQUESTMODEL attribute RDG  
 REQUESTMODEL definition RDG  
 REQUESTMODEL option SPR  
 REQUESTMODEL resource definition RG  
 REQUESTMODEL, CREATE command SPR  
 REQUESTMODEL, DISCARD command SPR  
 REQUESTMODEL, INQUIRE command SPR  
 REQUESTTYPE option APR  
 REQUIRED CST  
 required entries in destination control table RDG  
 requirements definition PG  
 requirements for CICS TS PFI  
 requirements, hardware RG  
 requirements, hardware and software FEPI  
 RERUN command APG  
 RES option, COBOL APG  
 RESCLASS option APG, APR  
 RESCOUNT CST  
 RESCOUNT option SPR  
 resend slot OUG  
 RESET CST  
 RESET option APR  
 reset start for browse APR  
 RESETBR command APG, APR  
 RESETLOCKS CST  
 RESETNOW CST  
 RESETNOW option SPR  
 RESETTIME, PERFORM command SPR  
 RESID option APG, APR  
 RESID values for SPCOMMAND RACF  
 residence mode (RMODE) SDG, EIG  
 residency mode (RMODE) IMS  
 RESIDENT attribute RDG  
 RESIDENT option in COBOL PG  
 resident programs PG  
 RESIDLENGTH option APR  
 residual recovery element (RRE) IMS  
 RESLEN option SPR  
 RESNAME option SPR  
 resolving retained locks before opening data sets in non-RLS mode RRG  
 RESOURCE CST  
 resource access control facility (RACF) SDG, OUG, SPR, EIG, RACF, CF390  
 resource and command check cross reference RACF  
 resource backout at emergency restart SDG  
 resource checker (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
 resource classes, activating IG  
 resource classes, CICSplex SM RACF  
 resource contention PG  
 resource control table (RCT) RDG  
 resource definition SDG, RDG, OUG, SDTG, EIG, ICG, RACF, CF390  
 resource definition (macro) MG  
 resource definition (online) MG  
 resource definition in CICS EIG  
 resource definition online (RDO) SDG, RDG, RG, PDG, ICG, RACF  
 resource definition online transaction, CEDA CST  
 resource definition online transactions CG  
 resource definition parameters RACF  
 resource definition, DBCTL IMS  
 resource definitions RDG, CST  
 resource definitions, autoinstall for terminals IG  
 resource group RACF  
 resource groups CST  
 resource identifiers CST  
 resource manager interface (RMI) CG, MG  
 Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) PG  
 Resource Measurement Facility, MVS/ESA IMS  
 resource names PDG  
 resource names, CICSplex SM RACF  
 RESOURCE option SPR, APR  
 resource profiles RACF  
 resource recovery RRG  
 resource recovery service (RRS) RG  
 resource recovery services (RRS) RG, EIG  
 resource scheduling APR  
 resource security RG, EIG, RACF  
 resource security checking SPR  
 resource security checking (RESSEC) RDG  
 resource security level checking PG  
 resource types PDG  
 RESOURCE\_NAME PDG  
 RESOURCE\_TYPE PDG  
 resources SDG, RDG, SPR, APG, FEPI, PDG, PG  
 resources accessed in DBCTL IMS  
 RESP APR  
 RESP and RESP2 fields EIG

RESP and RESP2 options SPR, APR  
 RESP option APG, RRG  
 RESP options SPR  
 RESP value APG  
 RESP, system initialization parameter SDG  
 RESP2 SPR, APR  
 RESP2 option APG  
 RESP2 options SPR  
 RESP2 value APG  
 RESP2 values SPR, FEPI  
 RESPONSE PDG  
 Response Codes SPR, SDTG, EIG  
 response mode FEPI  
 response mode, glossary entry FEPI  
 response time RG, PG  
 responses FEPI  
 responsibilities, considerations for operational RRG  
 responsibilities, technical RRG  
 RESPSTATUS option FEPI  
 RESSEC EIG  
 RESSEC (resource security checking) RDG  
 RESSEC attribute RDG  
 RESSEC operand of DEFINE TRANSACTION RACF  
 RESSEC option SPR, APR  
 RESSEC resource security parameter RACF  
 RESSEC, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 RESSECNUM attribute RDG  
 RESSTATUS system parameter IG  
 restart RDG, RRG  
 RESTART attribute RDG  
 RESTART option APR  
 RESTART option (DEFINE TRANSACTION) RRG  
 restart transaction after backout RRG  
 restart-in-place function of the overseer program CG  
 restarting CMAS IG  
 restarting DBCTL IMS  
 restarting MVS MAS IG  
 restarting OS/2 remote MAS IG  
 restarting VSE remote MAS IG  
 RESTORE, function of SMP/E IG  
 restriction on use of DFH FEPI  
 restrictions APG, CF390  
 restructured CICS RACF  
 RESTYPE option APG, APR  
 RESUME function PDG  
 RESUME function of the XPI CG  
 RESYNC CST  
 RESYNC command SPR  
 RESYNC ENTRYNAME command SPR  
 resynchronization information DB2  
 RESYNCSTATUS CST  
 RESYNCSTATUS option SPR  
 RETAIN option APR, DB2  
 RETAIN problem management system PDG  
 RETAINED CST  
 retained states for locks RRG  
 RETCODE option APR  
 RETCODE values DTPG  
 RETLOCKS CST  
 RETLOCKS option SPR  
 RETPAGE condition APG, APR  
 retries on an EXEC CICS LINK command EIG  
 retrieve a page CST  
 RETRIEVE command APG, APR, ICG, CFIPC  
 RETRIEVE command, WAIT option CFIPC  
 retrieve data stored for task APR  
 retrieving data sent with START command CFIPC  
 retrieving information shipped with START  
 command ICG  
 RETRY CST  
 return code EIG  
 RETURN CODE register, COBOL APG  
 return codes FEPI  
 return codes for programs IMS  
 return codes, DBCTL IMS  
 RETURN command APG, APR  
 RETURN IMMEDIATE DB2  
 return program control APR  
 return\_area EIG  
 RETURNPROG option APR  
 reusing a closed pipe EIG  
 reusing threads DB2  
 reverse interrupt APG  
 REVERSE value APR  
 review process PG  
 REWIND attribute RDG  
 REWIND COUNTER command APR  
 REWIND DCOUNTER command APR  
 REWIND operand RDG  
 REWIND option SPR  
 REWRITE command APG, APR  
 REWRITE option APR  
 REXX function package, installing IG  
 RIDFLD option APG, APR  
 RIGHT value APR  
 RIS (recoverable in-doubt structure) IMS  
 RKP operand RDG  
 RLEN CST  
 RLS CST  
 RLS (Record Level Sharing) SDTG  
 RLS (record-level sharing) PDG  
 RLS quiesce support RRG  
 RLS, record-level sharing SDG  
 RLSACCESS CST  
 RLSACCESS attribute RDG  
 RLSACCESS option SPR  
 RLSACCESS(YES) RDG  
 RLSGONE CST  
 RLSSERVER CST  
 RMF (Resource Measurement Facility) PG



RMF workload manager data PG  
 RMI CST  
 RMI (resource manager interface) CG, DB2  
 RMIQFY CST  
 RMIQFY option SPR  
 RMODE (residence mode) SDG  
 RMODE (residency mode) IMS  
 RMTNAME operand RDG  
 RMTRAN, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 RNAME CST  
 RNETNAME CST  
 RODM interface IG  
 ROLBE option of DSNCRCT macro RDG  
 ROLBI option of DSNCRCT macro RDG  
 ROLE CST  
 ROLE option SPR  
 rollback RDG, CST, DTPG, RRG, CFIPC  
 ROLLBACK option APR  
 ROLLEDBACK condition APR  
 ROLS call IMS  
 ROLS command IMS  
 root activity RG  
 ROUTABLE CST  
 ROUTABLE attribute RDG  
 ROUTCDE operand RDG  
 ROUTE CST  
 ROUTE command APG, APR  
 ROUTE INVALID AT XXXXX CST  
 route list APG  
 ROUTECODES option APR  
 routecodes, generic IG  
 ROUTECODES, parameter of DFHSSly IG  
 routed pages CST  
 ROUTEDMSGS attribute RDG  
 ROUTEDMSGS option APG  
 ROUTESTATUS option SPR  
 routing BTS activities ICG  
 routing mechanism, VTAM CG  
 ROUTING option SPR  
 routing region TAUG  
 routing terminals APG  
 routing transaction, CRTE CST, ICG, RACF, CFIPC  
 routing, Transaction APG  
 ROUTSTATUS CST  
 RP TCB WIG, EIG  
 RPC EIG  
 RPC library calls EIG  
 RPCGEN compiler EIG  
 RPCL specification EIG  
 RPG value RDG  
 RPL (request parameter list) SDG  
 RPROCESS option APR  
 RQMDEF, new BAS object MG  
 RQMDEF, new resource table MG  
 RQMINGRP, new resource table MG  
 RQMODEL operations view MG  
 RQMODEL, new resource table MG  
 RQMODEL operations view MG  
 RQMODELS operations view MG  
 RRCDDTE sample job DB2  
 RR COMMITFAIL CST  
 RRDF RRG  
 RRDS (relative record data set) APG  
 RRE (residual recovery element) IMS  
 RRESOURCE option APR  
 RR INDOUBT CST  
 RRMS CST, EIG  
 RRMS, INQUIRE command SPR  
 RRMS, system initialization parameter SDG  
 RRN (relative record number) APG  
 RRN option APR  
 RRS EIG  
 RRS, resource recovery services RG  
 RSCLMT operand PG  
 RSESSION CST  
 RSL attribute RDG, CF390  
 RSLC, transaction attribute CF390  
 RST (recoverable service table) RDG, IMS  
 RST system initialization parameter RRG  
 RST, system initialization parameter SDG, IMS  
 RSVNONR, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 RSVSTRT, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 RTEFAIL condition APG, APR  
 RTERMID option SPR, APR  
 RTERMINAL CST  
 RTESOME condition APG, APR  
 RTIMEOUT option SPR  
 RTIMOUT attribute RDG, DTPG  
 RTIMOUT option ICG  
 RTRANSID option SPR, APR  
 RU (request/response unit) APG, PG  
 RU option FEPI  
 rules for browsing SPR  
 rules for logical messages APG  
 run unit in COBOL APG  
 RUNAWAY CST  
 RUNAWAY attribute RDG  
 RUNAWAY option SPR  
 runaway tasks APG  
 runaway timer interval value OUG  
 RUNAWAYTYPE option SPR  
 RUNNING CST  
 RUNNING option SPR  
 running the sample applications EIG  
 RUNSTATUS CST  
 RUNSTATUS option SPR  
 RUNTIME CST  
 RUNTIME option SPR  
 RUSIZES parameter IG  
 RUWAPPOOL system initialization parameter PG

RUWAPOOL, new system initialization parameter MG  
RUWAPOOL, system initialization parameter SDG  
RVI APG

## S

S CST  
S40D abend PG  
S80A abend PG  
S822 abend PG  
SAA (storage accounting area) PDG  
SAA (Systems Application Architecture) APR  
SAA Resource Recovery APG  
SAA resource recovery interface RRG  
SAA Resource Recovery interface module,  
DFHCPLRR SDG  
SADDRLENGTH option APR  
SAF (system authorization facility) RACF  
SAF, System authorization facility SDTG  
safe programming techniques TAUG  
Sale example application RG  
SAM APG  
SAME value APR  
sample applications data sets, creating IG  
sample authorization exit routine DB2  
Sample CLIST DFH&#36 RACF  
sample FEPI configuration FEPI  
sample JCL IG  
sample JCS IG  
sample job streams SDG  
sample program RDG  
sample program data, FILEA IG  
sample program file, FILEA SDG  
sample programs CG, RG, FEPI, EIG  
sample programs for security RACF  
sample programs in interactive IVP IG  
sample programs, installing IG  
sample resource definitions FEPI  
sample sign-on exit routine (DSN3SSGN) DB2  
samples SDG, WIG  
SASS (single address space) DB2  
saved status, message switching CST  
saving data TAUG  
SBCS translate tables EIG  
SBCS, single-byte character sets CFIPC  
SCAN command RDG  
SCAN command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
SCANDELAY CST  
SCANDELAY option SPR  
Scanner TAUG  
SCHD PSB command IMS  
schedule flag word CG  
schedule PSB call IMS  
schedule use of resource by task APR  
scheduler model ICG  
scheduler work area (SWA) PG  
scheduling commands APR  
SCICSTST general resource class RACF  
SCLOCK option RDG  
scope RACF  
scope, EYUINST EXEC parameter IG  
scoping sign-on definition RACF  
SCPUCLK option RDG  
screen copy, BMS APG  
screen copying SDG  
Screen Definition Facility II APG  
screen field, 3270 APG  
screen repository IG  
screen-image interface FEPI  
screen, reading from a formatted APG  
SCRNHT option SPR, APR  
SCRNSIZE attribute RDG  
SCRNSIZE attribute, PROFILE PDG  
SCRNSIZE option SPR  
SCRNWD option SPR, APR  
scrolling a display CST  
SCS APG  
SCS (SNA character string) CG, APR  
SCS input APG  
SCS printer logical unit, 3790 APR  
SCS printers RDG  
SD CST  
SDF II APG  
SDF II (IBM Screen Definition Facility II) SDG  
SDLC 3767 devices RDG  
SDSA (shared DSA) SDG  
SDSA resource type PDG  
SDSA subpool PG  
SDSASIZE CST  
SDSASIZE option SPR  
SDSASZE, system initialization parameter SDG  
SDTRAN CST  
SDTRAN option SPR  
SDTRAN system initialization parameter RRG  
SDTRAN, system initialization parameter SDG, OUG  
SDUMP data sets SDG  
SDUMP macro SDG, PDG  
SDUMP options IG  
SEC system initialization option APG  
SEC system initialization parameter DB2, EIG  
SEC system parameter IG  
SEC, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
secondary extents, CICS load libraries SDG  
secondary extents, load libraries IG  
SECONDARY language parameter RACF  
secondary logical unit (SLU) FEPI, ICG  
SECONDS option SPR, APR  
SECPRFX system initialization parameter DB2  
SECPRFX system parameter IG  
SECPRFX, system initialization parameter SDG,  
RACF

secure socket layer (SSL) RG  
 secure sockets layer RG, PG  
 secure sockets layer (SSL) WIG  
 secure transactions WIG  
 Secured Sign-on EIG  
 securing transactions and resources RACF  
 security IG, SDG, CG, RDG, CST, SPR, APG, FEPI,  
 DB2, WIG, EIG, ICG, RACF, CF390  
 security analyzer WIG, RACF  
 security categories RACF  
 security check failures SPR  
 security checking RDG, CST, SPR, RG, SDTG, RACF  
 security class name IMS  
 security classification of data and users RACF  
 security commands APR  
 security considerations RRG  
 security converter WIG, RACF  
 security labels RACF  
 security levels RACF  
 SECURITY macro IMS  
 security maintenance utility, IMS IMS  
 SECURITY option SPR  
 security profiles, RACF RACF  
 security rebuild RACF  
 SECURITY REBUILD, PERFORM command SPR  
 security support WIG  
 security tasks, example RACF  
 security token of JES spool files RACF  
 security with the CICS IVPs IG  
 security, DBCTL IMS  
 security, operator CST  
 security, surrogate DB2  
 SECURITY(REBUILD) CST  
 SECURITYMGR option SPR  
 SECURITYNAME attribute RDG  
 SECURITYPREFIXID RACF  
 SECURITYST CST  
 SECURITYST attribute RDG  
 segment RACF  
 segment processing, TCAM CG  
 segment search argument, PSB RDG  
 SEGMENTATION option APG  
 SEGMENTLIST option APG, APR  
 segments, program APG  
 SELCTPEN option RDG  
 selecting files SDTG  
 selection field APG  
 selective deletion of shipped terminals ICG  
 SELNERR condition APR  
 SEND CST  
 SEND (2260) command APR  
 SEND (2741) command APR  
 SEND (2980) command APR  
 SEND (3270 display) command APR  
 SEND (3270 logical) command APR  
 SEND (3600 BTAM) command APR  
 SEND (3600 pipeline) command APR  
 SEND (3600-3601) command APR  
 SEND (3600-3614) command APR  
 SEND (3650 interpreter) command APR  
 SEND (3650-3270) command APR  
 SEND (3650-3653) command APR  
 SEND (3650-3680) command APR  
 SEND (3735) command APR  
 SEND (3740) command APR  
 SEND (3767) command APR  
 SEND (3770) command APR  
 SEND (3790 3270-display) command APR  
 SEND (3790 3270-printer) command APR  
 SEND (3790 full-function or inquiry) command APR  
 SEND (3790 SCS) command APR  
 SEND (APPC) command APR  
 SEND (LUTYPE2/LUTYPE3) command APR  
 SEND (LUTYPE4) command APR  
 SEND (LUTYPE6.1) command APR  
 SEND (MRO) command APR  
 SEND (non-VTAM default) command APR  
 SEND (SCS) command APR  
 SEND (System/3) command APR  
 SEND (System/7) command APR  
 SEND (vtam default) command APR  
 SEND and RECEIVE, asynchronous processing ICG  
 send asynchronous interrupt APR  
 SEND command APG, APR, DTPG, FEPI, ICG  
 SEND CONTROL command APG, APR  
 SEND MAP command APG, APR  
 SEND MAP MAPPINGDEV command APR  
 SEND PAGE command APG, APR  
 SEND PARTNSET command APG, APR  
 SEND TEXT command APG, APR  
 SEND TEXT MAPPED command APR  
 SEND TEXT NOEDIT command APR  
 SENDCOUNT attribute RDG  
 SENDCOUNT attribute, SESSIONS definition EIG  
 SENDCOUNT option SPR  
 sending data FEPI  
 sending data to output device APR  
 SENDPFX attribute RDG  
 SENDPFX attribute, SESSIONS definition EIG  
 SENDSIZE attribute RDG, PG  
 SENDSIZE attribute, TYPETERM PDG  
 sense data FEPI  
 SENSEDATA option FEPI  
 SEQ option APG  
 SEQNUMIN option FEPI  
 SEQNUMOUT option FEPI  
 sequence checking RRG  
 sequence number handling FEPI  
 sequence of access to resources, controlling APG  
 sequence of events, TCAM CG

sequence of FEPI commands FEPI  
SEQUENCE option APG  
sequential devices SDG, RDG  
sequential insertion DB2  
sequential number allocation DB2  
sequential query language (SQL) PG  
sequential retrieval, browsing APR  
sequential terminal CST  
sequential terminal devices SDG, RDG  
sequential terminal support APG  
serial functions PG  
serialization DB2  
SERIALNUM option APR  
SERIALNUMLEN option APR  
SERVADDRNU option APR  
server SDTG, APG  
server application set EIG  
server code page, how determined CF390  
server controller EIG  
server controller (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
server program EIG  
server programs CF390  
server stub EIG  
server support CF390  
server support for Clients CF390  
SERVER\_NAME environment variable WIG  
SERVER\_PORT environment variable WIG  
SERVER\_PROTOCOL environment variable WIG  
SERVER\_SOFTWARE environment variable WIG  
SERVERADDR option APR  
ServerKeyRing class file WIG  
SERVERNAME option APR  
ServerPac PFI  
service classes PG  
SERVICE command RDG  
SERVICE command (DFHCSDUP) RDG  
SERVICE command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
service definitions PG  
Service Level Reporter (SLR) PG  
SERVICE option SPR  
service policies PG  
SERVICE RELOAD APG  
SERVICE RELOAD statement APG  
SERVICE RELOAD statement, COBOL APG  
service trap EIG  
service types WIG  
service, applying IG  
servicing CICS IG  
SERVREQ operand RDG  
SERVSTATUS CST  
SERVSTATUS option SPR, FEPI  
SERVSTATUS, resource status FEPI  
SESS\_LOCALMVS value of WLM\_WAIT\_TYPE input  
parameter PDG  
SESS\_NETWORK value of WLM\_WAIT\_TYPE input  
parameter PDG  
SESS\_SYSPLEX value of WLM\_WAIT\_TYPE input  
parameter PDG  
SESSBUSY condition APG, APR  
SESSION CST, FEPI, CFIPC  
session allocation DTPG, ICG  
session balancing ICG  
SESSION event FEPI  
session failure ICG  
session failures, user actions CG  
session key RACF  
SESSION operand RACF  
SESSION option APR, DTPG  
SESSION option of ALLOCATE command ICG  
session outage notification (SON) IG  
session queue management ICG  
session security RACF  
session segment RACF  
session token WIG  
session, passing APR  
SESSIONERR condition APR  
SESSIONFAIL event FEPI  
SESSIONID CST  
SESSIONLOST event FEPI  
SESSIONS CST, DTPG, CF390  
sessions and LUTYPE6.1 CICS-CICS ISC links RDG  
sessions and LUTYPE6.1 CICS-IMS links RDG  
sessions and MRO links RDG  
SESSIONS attribute RDG  
SESSIONS definition RDG, EIG, ICG  
SESSIONS option SPR  
SESSIONTYPE attribute RDG  
SESSIONTYPE option SPR  
SESSKEY suboperand RACF  
SESSNAME attribute RDG  
SESSPRIORITY attribute RDG  
SESTYPE operand RDG  
SET APG  
SET AUTOINSTALL command SPR  
SET CEMT commands MG  
SET command FEPI  
SET commands SPR  
SET CONNECTION command SPR  
SET DB2CONN command SPR  
SET DB2ENTRY command SPR  
SET DB2TRAN command SPR  
SET DELETSHIPED command SPR  
SET DSNNAME command SPR  
SET DUMPDS command SPR  
SET ENQMODEL command SPR  
SET FILE command SPR, SDTG  
SET IRC command SPR  
SET JOURNALNAME command SPR  
SET JOURNALNUM command SPR  
SET keyword IMS  
SET MODENAME command SPR

SET MONITOR command CG, SPR  
 SET NETNAME command SPR  
 SET option SPR, APG, APR  
 SET PROCESSTYPE command SPR  
 SET PROGRAM command SPR  
 SET SPI commands MG  
 SET STATISTICS command SPR  
 SET SYSDUMPCODE command SPR  
 SET SYSTEM command SPR  
 SET TASK command SPR  
 SET TCLASS command SPR  
 SET TCPIP command SPR  
 SET TCPIPSERVICE command SPR  
 SET TDQUEUE command SPR  
 SET TERMINAL command SPR  
 SET TRACEDEST command SPR  
 SET TRACEFLAG command SPR  
 SET TRACETYPE command SPR  
 SET TRANCLASS command SPR  
 SET TRANDUMPCODE command SPR  
 SET TRANSACTION command SPR  
 SET TSQNAME command SPR  
 SET TSQUEUE command SPR  
 SET UOW command SPR  
 SET UOWLINK command SPR  
 SET VOLUME command SPR  
 SET VTAM command SPR  
 SET\_AUTOINSTALL function of the XPI CG  
 SET\_PARAMETERS function of the XPI CG  
 SET\_PROGRAM function of the XPI CG  
 SET\_SYSTEM function of the XPI CG  
 SET\_TRANSACTION function of the XPI CG  
 SET, CEMT FEPI  
 set, working PG  
 SETCOND keyword IMS  
 SETEOM macro CG  
 SETFAIL event FEPI  
 SETLOCALE APG  
 SETROPTS command RACF  
 SETROPTS GENERICOWNER command RACF  
 SETS call IMS  
 SETS command IMS  
 setting up IG  
 SETTRANSID option SPR  
 setup program, for FEPI resources FEPI  
 SETZERO keyword IMS  
 SHARE CST  
 SHARED CST  
 shared control of records APG  
 shared data tables APG, RACF  
 SHARED option APG, APR  
 SHARED option on GETMAIN EIG  
 shared PL/I library SDG  
 shared resources PG  
 shared storage APG  
 shared ts queue server PG  
 shared TS queue server statistics PG  
 SHARELIMIT attribute RDG  
 SHAREOPTION, VSAM SDTG  
 SHARESTATUS CST  
 SHARESTATUS option SPR  
 sharing SDTG  
 sharing control data sets, VSAM RLS IG  
 Sharing CSD RDG  
 sharing CSDs MG  
 sharing data across transactions APG  
 sharing definitions RDG  
 sharing the CSD SDG  
 sharing the CSD file between this release and earlier releases RDG  
 SHCDS RRG  
 SHCDS LIST subcommands RRG  
 SHDDEST option of DSNCRCT macro RDG  
 SHIPPABLE attribute RDG  
 shippable terminal CFIPC, CF390  
 shippable terminals ICG  
 shipped terminal definitions CST, ICG  
 shipped terminals, automatic installation of CG  
 shipping terminal definitions CFIPC  
 shipping terminal definitions to application-owning systems RDG  
 short-format trace PDG  
 short-on-storage (SOS) PG  
 short-path transformer ICG  
 SHR CST  
 SHUNTED CST, RRG  
 shunted state, of unit of work RRG  
 shunted unit of work RRG  
 SHUTDOWN CST, FEPI, RRG, PG  
 shutdown (PLTSD) programs CG  
 SHUtdown action command IG  
 shutdown assist program, DFHCESD CG, OUG  
 shutdown assist transaction CG  
 SHUTDOWN attribute RDG  
 SHUTDOWN option SPR  
 shutdown, CICS CST  
 SHUTDOWN, PERFORM command SPR  
 SHUTDOWNST option SPR  
 SHUTECEB resource name PDG  
 SHUTOPTION CST  
 SHUTOPTION option SPR  
 SHUTSTATUS option SPR  
 shutting down a CMAS IG  
 SIGDATA option APR  
 SIGN CST  
 SIGN IS SEPARATE statement APG  
 sign off, detection of TAUG  
 sign-off RACF  
 sign-off process RACF  
 sign-off, CESF CST

sign-on RACF  
 sign-on sample program WIG, RACF  
 sign-on table RACF  
 sign-on table (SNT) RDG  
 SIGNAL condition APG, APR  
 SIGNID CST  
 SIGNID option of DSNCRCT macro RDG, SPR  
 SIGNOFF attribute RDG  
 SIGNOFF command APR  
 SIGNOFF operand RDG  
 signon PG, RACF  
 signon affinity lifetime TAUG  
 SIGNON command APR  
 signon requester transaction RACF  
 signon security FEPI  
 signon table CF390  
 signon, CESN CST  
 SIGNONSTATUS option SPR  
 simulated CICS security RACF  
 simultaneous browse APG  
 single address space (SASS) DB2  
 single keystroke retrieval (SKR) SDG, CST  
 SINGLE resource name PDG  
 single session terminals RDG  
 single thread used with JES APR  
 Single-region security RACF  
 single-screen mode, EDF APG  
 single-thread testing APG  
 single-threading APG  
 single-transaction measurement PG  
 SINGLE, resource name PDG  
 SINGLESESS attribute RDG  
 SINGLESTATUS option SPR  
 SIPDMTEC resource name PDG  
 SIT (system initialization table) SDG, RDG, FEPI, RRG, PG  
 SIT (system initialization table) parameters MG  
 SIT option APR  
 SIT parameters, CICS IG, RACF  
 SIT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 size of data table SDTG  
 size of group, maximum recommended RDG  
 size of group, minimum recommended RDG  
 SIZE operand APR  
 SIZE option FEPI  
 size, program APG  
 skeleton cursor table (SKCT) DB2  
 skeleton package table (SKPT) DB2  
 SKIP option RDG  
 SKIP= keyword, DFHJUP CONTROL statement OUG  
 SKR (single keystroke retrieval) SDG, CST  
 SKRxxxx, system initialization parameter SDG, CST  
 SLDS (system log data set) IMS  
 SLIP trap, MVS PDG  
 SLR (Service Level Reporter) PG, IMS  
 SLU P FEPI  
 SLU (secondary logical unit) FEPI  
 SLU P FEPI  
 SLU2 FEPI  
 SMF CST  
 SMF (system management facility) CG, DB2, RACF  
 SMF 101 record DB2  
 SMF data MG  
 SMF, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 SMP/E (System Modification Program/Extended) FEPI  
 SMP/E, System Modification Program Extended SDG  
 SMP/E, using to apply service IG  
 SMPCNTL, DD statement of DFHSMPE IG  
 SMS (storage management subsystem) SDG  
 SMSVSAM problems PDG  
 SMSVSAM, definition of RRG  
 SMSYSTEM resource name PDG  
 SNA (Systems Network Architecture) DTPG, FEPI, PG  
 SNA character string (SCS) CG  
 SNA configuration CFIPC  
 SNA service transaction program name for sign-on transaction program RACF  
 SNA TCAM devices RDG  
 SNA terminology CFIPC  
 SNAMELENGTH option APR  
 SNAP CST  
 SNAP command CST  
 SNASVCMG sessions ICG  
 SNSCOPE sign-on operand RACF  
 SNSCOPE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 SNT (signon table) PG  
 SNT to RACF migration utility program OUG  
 SOCKETCLOSE option SPR  
 sockets interface WIG, EIG  
 SOD, DRA startup parameter IMS  
 software constraints PG  
 Software Installer for OS/2 IG  
 software required MG  
 software requirements PFI, FEPI  
 software requirements, CICS Transaction Gateway for OS/390 WIG  
 SONSCIP parameter, VTAM APPL statement IG  
 SONSCIP, parameter of VTAM APPL statement IG  
 SORT option APG  
 SOS CST  
 SOS (short on storage) PDG  
 SOS (short-on-storage) SDG, PG  
 SOSABOVE CST  
 SOSBELOW CST  
 SOSI attribute RDG  
 SOSI operand APR  
 SOSI option RDG, APR  
 SOSIST option SPR  
 SOSSTATUS CST  
 SOSSTATUS option SPR

source data set SDTG  
 source libraries, protecting RACF  
 SOURCE option APG  
 source program APG  
 SP option APG  
 space calculations SDG  
 SPACE MUST FOLLOW TRANSID CST  
 SPACE option APG  
 space, presentation APG  
 SPCOMMAND APR  
 SPCOMMAND resource type APG  
 SPCOMMAND, RESID values RACF  
 SPCTR, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
 SPCTRxx, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
 special keys FEPI  
 SPECIAL option SPR  
 special registers DB2  
 SPECIAL\_TYPE PDG  
 specialized functions FEPI  
 specific applid ICG  
 specific connection EIG  
 specification exception PDG  
 specifying processing at EMPs CG  
 sphere, definition of RRG  
 spheres, VSAM RRG  
 SPI option SPR  
 SPIE option APG  
 SPIST option SPR  
 splitting resources PG  
 SPOLBUSY condition APG, APR  
 SPOLERR condition APR  
 spool APG  
 Spool commands APR  
 spool files, security token RACF  
 spool performance considerations IG, SDG  
 SPOOL, system initialization parameter SDG  
 SPOOLCLASS system parameter IG  
 SPOOLCLOSE command APG, APR  
 SPOOLCLOSE, implicit APR  
 spooler, JES APR  
 SPOOLFE CST  
 spooling interface trace CST  
 SPOOLOPEN APG  
 SPOOLOPEN command APG  
 SPOOLOPEN commands RACF  
 SPOOLOPEN INPUT command APR  
 SPOOLOPEN OUTPUT APR  
 SPOOLREAD command APG, APR  
 SPOOLWRITE command APG, APR  
 SPURGE attribute RDG  
 SPURGE option (DEFINE TRANSACTION) RRG  
 SPURGE parameter APG  
 SQA (system queue area) PG  
 SQL APG, DB2  
 SQL (sequential query language) activity PG  
 SQL database access CF390  
 SQL databases, accessed by DPL CFIPC  
 SQL interface, EXEC APG  
 SQL processing, main activities DB2  
 SQL request DB2  
 SQL return code DB2  
 SQLCA formatting routine DB2  
 SQLCODE CST  
 SRBSVC, system initialization parameter SDG  
 SRCHM operand RDG  
 SRM (system resources manager) PG  
 SRT (system recovery table) SDG, RDG  
 SRT system initialization parameter RRG  
 SRT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 SRVCLASS parameter of IEAICSxx, example of use PG  
 SRVERCP operand, DFHCNV TYPE=ENTRY macro CF390  
 SRVERCP operand, DFHCNV TYPE=INITIAL macro CF390  
 SSA (segment-search area) APG  
 SSI definitions for MRO IG  
 SSL (secure sockets layer) WIG  
 SSL value SPR  
 SSL, secure socket layer RG  
 SSLDELAY, new system initialization parameter MG  
 SSLDELAY, system initialization parameter SDG  
 SSLTYPE option SPR, APR  
 STAE option RRG  
 STAE option, PL/I APG, APR  
 staggering the end-of-day time OUG  
 staging data sets IG, PG  
 STALL system parameters IG  
 standard attribute and printer control character list, BMS (DFHBMSCA) APR  
 STANDARD option SPR  
 STANDARD option of system initialization parameter BMS SDG  
 STANDBY option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
 standby procedures RRG  
 STANDBY start option SDG  
 standby start-up for XRF SDG  
 STANDBYMODE CST  
 STANDBYMODE command DB2  
 STANDBYMODE CST  
 START CST  
 START and RETRIEVE asynchronous processing ICG  
 START ATTACH command APR  
 START command IG, APG, APR, FEPI, ICG, CFIPC  
 START command, MVS SDG, OUG  
 start data FEPI  
 START NOCHECK command ICG  
 START operand, DFHSIT RDG  
 START option SPR, RRG  
 START PRINTER bit on write control character PDG

START PROTECT command ICG  
 START requests RRG  
 start transaction RACF  
 START TRANSID command RRG  
 start-of-run record, journal records CG  
 START\_BROWSE\_PROGRAM function of the XPI CG  
 START\_PURGE\_PROTECTION function of the XPI CG  
 start, cold RDG  
 start, emergency RDG  
 START, system initialization parameter SDG, OUG  
 start, warm RDG  
 START/RETRIEVE, asynchronous processing CFIPC  
 START=COLD specification RRG  
 STARTBR command APG, APR  
 STARTCODE CST  
 STARTCODE option SPR, APR  
 started jobs RACF  
 STARTED resource class RACF  
 started task RACF  
 started task, CICS as a SDG, OUG  
 started tasks FEPI  
 started transaction security RACF  
 Starter Set IG  
 STARTER, system initialization parameter SDG  
 starting IG, CST  
 starting a browse SPR  
 starting a conversation DTPG  
 starting a transaction CST  
 starting CICS regions SDG, OUG  
 starting CICS Transaction Gateway for OS/390 WIG  
 starting CICS Transaction Gateway for OS/390 with JCL WIG  
 starting the connection manager EIG  
 STARTSTATUS option SPR  
 startup job streams SDG  
 startup messages, DBCTL IMS  
 startup messages, DBRC IMS  
 startup messages, DLISAS IMS  
 STARTUP option SPR  
 startup parameters IMS  
 startup parameters, illustration IMS  
 startup procedure, DFHSTART SDG  
 startup time improvements PG  
 startup, TCAM CG  
 STARTUPDATE option SPR  
 stashed password file WIG, RACF  
 STATE CST, FEPI  
 state data access functions of the XPI CG  
 state management sample program WIG, RACF  
 state of a conversation DTPG  
 STATE option SPR, APG, APR, DTPG, FEPI  
 state tables DTPG  
 state transitions DTPG  
 state variable DTPG  
 state, conversation CFIPC  
 STATE, resource status FEPI  
 STATELEN option APR  
 STATIC CST  
 static storage APG  
 static transaction routing TAUG, ICG  
 STATIONID option APR  
 statistics SDG, CG, RDG, OUG, CST, SDTG, PDG, RRG, PG  
 statistics data DB2  
 statistics migration MG  
 statistics monitoring in performance DB2  
 STATISTICS RECORD, PERFORM command SPR  
 statistics sample program, DFH0STAT SDG  
 statistics summary report DB2  
 Statistics Utility Program (DFHSTUP) PG  
 statistics utility program DFHSTUP, changed MG  
 statistics utility program, DFHSTUP OUG, IMS  
 statistics, CICS FEPI  
 STATISTICS, COLLECT command SPR  
 STATISTICS, INQUIRE command SPR  
 STATISTICS, SET command SPR  
 statistics, staggering the end-of-day time OUG  
 statistics, unsolicited IMS  
 STATRCD, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 STATS CST  
 STATS option SPR  
 STATSQUEUE CST  
 STATUS CST  
 STATUS attribute RDG  
 status codes IMS  
 status flag byte, route list APG  
 STATUS option SPR  
 STATUSCODE option APR  
 STATUSTEXT option APR  
 STDENV data set WIG  
 STEPLIB environment variable WIG  
 STGFRZ CST  
 STGPROT parameter EIG  
 STGPROT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 STGRVCVY system initialization parameter PDG, RRG  
 STGRVCVY, system initialization parameter SDG  
 STNTR, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
 STNTRxx, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
 STOP CST  
 STOP attachment facility command DB2  
 STOP command APG  
 STOP literal statement APG  
 STOP option SPR  
 STOP RUN statement APG  
 STOP\_PURGE\_PROTECTION function of the XPI CG  
 STOPAFT= keyword, DFHJUP CONTROL statement OUG  
 STOPPED CST  
 stopping IG



stopping CICS Transaction Gateway for OS/390 WIG  
 stopping DBCTL IMS  
 STORAGE CST, APG, PDG, PG  
 storage (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
 storage above 16MB report PG  
 storage area length APR  
 storage area, dynamic APG  
 storage below 16MB report PG  
 storage calculations SDG  
 storage calculations in brief SDG  
 storage chain checking PDG  
 storage control APG  
 storage control commands APR  
 storage control functions of the XPI CG  
 storage cushion OUG  
 storage cushion size SDG  
 storage freeze PDG  
 storage freeze, CSFE CST  
 storage key definition IG  
 storage management subsystem (SMS) SDG  
 storage manager PG  
 storage manager domain (SM) PDG  
 storage manager statistics PG  
 STORAGE operand APR  
 STORAGE option SPR, APG, APR  
 storage planning FEPI  
 storage protection MG, APG, EIG  
 Storage protection facilities PG  
 storage protection facility CG  
 storage protection for CICS regions SDG  
 storage protection system initialization parameter,  
 STGPROT SDG  
 storage queues, DFHTST TYPE=LOCAL RDG  
 storage queues, DFHTST TYPE=REMOTE RDG  
 storage recovery PDG  
 storage requirements (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
 storage requirements for CICS regions SDG  
 storage subpool CST  
 storage subpools PG  
 storage trace SDG  
 storage use SDTG  
 storage violation trap CST  
 storage violations PDG  
 storage, dynamic APR  
 storage, freeing EIG  
 STORAGE, INQUIRE command SPR  
 STORAGECLEAR attribute RDG  
 STORAGECLEAR option SPR  
 STORECLOCK value warm start OUG  
 STOREPROTECT CST  
 STOREPROTECT option SPR  
 storm drain effect DB2  
 STP\_DONE resource name PDG  
 STP\_TERM resource type PDG  
 strategies for monitoring PG  
 STREAMNAME CST  
 STREAMNAME attribute RDG  
 STREAMNAME option SPR  
 STREAMNAME, INQUIRE command SPR  
 STREAMNAME(VALUE) CST  
 STRELERR condition APR  
 stress, storage PG  
 STRFIELD option APR, PDG  
 STRING statement APG  
 strings and buffers, VSAM SDG  
 STRINGS attribute RDG  
 STRINGS option SPR  
 STRINGS parameter of FILE resource definition PDG  
 strings, number of in VSAM PG  
 stripe reader, sending key stroke data FEPI  
 STRNO operand PG  
 STRT attachment facility command DB2  
 STRTWT option RDG  
 STRTWT option of DSNCRCT macro RDG  
 struct, C/370 symbolic description map set SDG  
 structured fields PDG  
 STSN (set and test sequence number) FEPI  
 STSN handler FEPI  
 STSN option FEPI  
 stub for client programs EIG  
 stub program, for task-related user exits CG  
 stub, program APR  
 stubs, EXEC interface APG  
 SUBADDR option APR  
 SUBCNT option RDG  
 Subdefining CST  
 SUBID option of DSNCRCT macro RDG  
 SUBORDINATE CST  
 subordinate TCBS IMS  
 subpool storage fragmentation PG  
 subpools PG  
 subprogram, calling from COBOL APG  
 subroutines APG  
 subset pointers IMS  
 subspace APG  
 SUBSYSID operand RDG  
 SUBSYSNM resource class RACF  
 subsystem definition to MVS IG  
 subsystem interface OUG  
 subsystem interface (SSI) ICG  
 subsystem message-switching CST  
 subsystem, MVS, defining CICS as PFI, IG  
 SUBSYSTEMID CST  
 SUBSYSTEMID option SPR  
 subtask priority RDG  
 subtasking PG  
 SUBTSKS, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 successful signon RACF  
 SUCNSOLE resource type PDG  
 SUFFIX RDG

suffix identification character RDG  
 SUFFIX operand RDG, APR  
 SUFFIX, system initialization parameter SDG  
 suffixed map sets PG  
 suffixes of CICS control tables SDG  
 suffixing control tables RDG  
 summary of CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 RG  
 summary report (Scanner) TAUG  
 supervisor call (SVC) SDG  
 supervisor state IG  
 supervisory terminal operator CST  
 support for SDT on different releases of CICS SDTG  
 SUPPRESSCMF system parameter IG  
 SUPPRESSED condition SDTG, APR  
 suppressing CMF records IG  
 suppressing dumps PDG  
 suppressing user data in trace EIG  
 SURROGAT general resource class RACF  
 SURROGAT resource class RACF  
 SURROGAT transaction RACF  
 surrogate authority, querying a user's RACF  
 surrogate job submission RACF  
 surrogate security checking SPR  
 surrogate TCTTE ICG  
 surrogate terminal RACF  
 surrogate user RACF  
 surrogate user security RACF  
 SURROGCHK parameter RACF  
 SURROGCHK, DFHXCOPT table option WIG  
 SURROGCHK, parameter of DFHXCOPT EIG  
 SURVEILLANCE CST  
 surveillance signal for XRF SDG  
 suspect programming techniques TAUG  
 SUSPEND command APG, APR  
 suspend data set APG  
 SUSPEND function of gate DSSR PDG  
 SUSPEND function of the XPI CG  
 SUSPEND resource name PDG  
 suspend times RG  
 SUSPEND\_TOKEN PDG  
 SUSPENDED CST  
 SUSPENDED option SPR  
 SUSPENDTIME option SPR  
 SUSPENDTYPE field PDG  
 SUSPENDTYPE option SPR  
 SUSPENDVALUE field PDG  
 SUSPENDVALUE option SPR  
 SVC PFI, IG, OUG  
 SVC (supervisor call) SDG  
 SVC errors SDTG  
 SVC99 APG  
 SVC Parm statement in an IEASVCcc member IG  
 SVCs, installing DFHCSVC in the LPA IG  
 SWITCH CST  
 SWITCH\_SUBSPACE function of the XPI CG  
 SWITCHACTION CST  
 SWITCHACTION option SPR  
 switched line disconnection APR  
 switched lines ICG  
 switching from RLS to non-RLS access mode RRG  
 SWITCHSTATUS CST  
 SWITCHSTATUS option SPR  
 SYDUMPCODE CST  
 symbol list WIG  
 SYMBOL option APR  
 SYMBOLERR condition APR  
 symbolic APG  
 symbolic cursor positioning APG  
 symbolic description and physical maps, installing together SDG  
 symbolic description map sets SDG  
 symbolic description maps SDG  
 symbolic maps PDG  
 symbolic register DFHEIPLR APR  
 SYMBOLLIST option APR  
 symbols in an HTML template WIG  
 SYMDUMP option APG  
 symmetric encryption WIG  
 sympathy sickness ICG  
 symptom strings PDG  
 symptoms PDG  
 symptoms of poor performance PG  
 SYMREC Authorization Exit IG  
 SYMREC macro PFI, IG  
 SYNAD operand RDG  
 sync level DTPG  
 sync level support CF390  
 synchronization DTPG, CFIPC  
 synchronization levels APR, ICG, CFIPC  
 synchronize action APG  
 synchronize, action APR  
 synchronous RPC call EIG  
 SYNCLEVEL option APR  
 SYNCONRETURN EIG  
 SYNCONRETURN option APG, APR  
 SYNCPOINT CST, APR, DTPG, ICG, RRG  
 SYNCPOINT command APG, APR, DTPG  
 syncpoint cost PG  
 syncpoint management CG  
 syncpoint rollback RDG  
 SYNCPOINT ROLLBACK command APR, DTPG  
 syncpointing APG, CF390  
 syncpointing, DPL APG  
 syncpoints CFIPC  
 syncpoints, use of in FEPI FEPI  
 SYNCPOINTST CST  
 SYNCPOINTST option SPR  
 syntax and preparation of commands RDG  
 syntax notation CG, RDG, CST, SPR, APR, FEPI  
 SYS1.CPSM140.SEYULINK IG

SYS1.CPSM140.SEYULPA IG  
 SYS1.DUMP data set PDG  
 SYS1.PARMLIB library IG  
 SYS1.PROCLIB IG  
 SYS1.VTAMLIB IG  
 SYS1.VTAMLST library IG  
 SYSBUSY condition APR  
 SYSDEFAULT attribute RDG  
 SYSDUMP CST  
 SYSDUMP option SPR  
 SYSDUMP, system dump code attribute PDG  
 SYSDUMPCODE option SPR  
 SYSDUMPCODE, INQUIRE command SPR  
 SYSDUMPCODE, SET command SPR  
 SYSDUMPING CST  
 SYSDUMPING option SPR  
 SYSEIB SPR  
 SYSEIB option APG  
 SYSEVENT PG  
 SYSEVENT class of monitoring data PG  
 SYSEVENT information PG  
 SYSID CST  
 SYSID command, CEBR transaction APG  
 SYSID field on CEDA panels RDG  
 SYSID keyword of ALLOCATE command ICG  
 SYSID option SPR, APG, APR, DTPG  
 SYSID parameter SDTG  
 SYSID parameter of EYU9XDUT IG  
 SYSIDERR APG  
 SYSIDERR condition APR  
 sysidnt ICG  
 SYSIDNT operand RDG  
 SYSIDNT value ICG  
 SYSIDNT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 SYSIDNT/session ID resource name PDG  
 SYSIN APG  
 SYSIN data set, partitioned IG  
 SYSIN data stream SDG  
 SYSIN, control keyword SDG  
 SYSLOG CST  
 SYSMDUMPs, capturing EIG  
 SYSMOD (system modification) IG  
 SYSNAME, MVS/ESA initialization parameter IG  
 SYSOUTCLASS attribute RDG  
 SYSOUTCLASS option SPR  
 SYSPARM, operand for assembling map sets SDG  
 sysplex PDG  
 sysplex ENQ and DEQ RG  
 sysplex environment SDTG  
 sysplex support, in BTS RG  
 sysplex, MVS IG, ICG  
 sysplex, use of cross-system MRO EIG  
 SYSPRINT APG  
 SYSPROC data set for IPCS IG  
 SYSPUNCH SDG, APG  
 SYSSERVE keyword IMS  
 SYSTCPD DD name WIG  
 SYSTEM CST, APG  
 system abend extensions RRG  
 system activity keypoints RRG  
 system activity report in RMF PG  
 system affinity lifetime TAUG  
 system authorization facility SDTG  
 system autoinstall CG  
 system busy symbol PDG  
 system changes due to growth PG  
 system conditions PG  
 system connections SPR  
 system console SDG  
 system data set RACF  
 system data sets SDG  
 system defined event monitoring point PG  
 system definition (CSD) file RDG  
 system definition file (CSD), CICS EIG  
 system definition parameters DB2, IMS  
 system definition utility program (DFHCSDUP) CG  
 system definition, IMS IMS  
 system dump PG  
 SYSTEM DUMP function of the XPI CG  
 system dump information SDTG  
 system dumps SDG  
 system dumps, CICS IMS  
 system failures RRG  
 system generation CF390  
 system header, journal records CG  
 system identifier, system initialization parameter  
 SYSIDNT SDG  
 system information, access to APG  
 system initialization SDG, OUG, PDG, CF390  
 system initialization parameters IG, SDG, CG, RDG,  
 OUG, RG, MG, DTPG, DB2, ICG, RRG, PG, IMS,  
 CF390  
 system initialization parameters, CICS RACF  
 system initialization table MG  
 system initialization table (DFHSIT) CG  
 system initialization table (SIT) SDG  
 system LDC table and extended local LDC list RDG  
 system loading, effect on performance PDG  
 system log RRG  
 system log data set (SLDS) IMS  
 system log stream RRG  
 system logs RRG  
 system management RG  
 system management facilities SDG  
 system management facility (SMF) CG, PG, RACF  
 system message model ICG  
 system modification (SYSMOD) IG  
 System Modification Program Extended (SMP/E) IG,  
 SDG  
 SYSTEM option RDG

system or abend exit creation RRG  
 system parameters IG  
 system prefix, journal records CG  
 system programming SDG, RDG  
 system programming commands SPR, FEPI  
 system programming function using CEMT DB2  
 system programming interface MG  
 system queue area (SQA) PG  
 system recovery table (SRT) SDG, RDG, RRG  
 system resources manager (SRM) PG  
 system security RACF  
 system service requests IMS  
 system spooling interface SDG  
 system spooling interface trace CST  
 system startup SDG, OUG  
 system tables, CICS RDG  
 system task SDG, OUG  
 system task waits PDG  
 system trace entry point APG  
 system warm keypoints RRG  
 system-defined event-monitoring point CG  
 system-SPECIAL attribute RACF  
 SYSTEM\_DUMP, exit programming interface call PDG  
 SYSTEM, INQUIRE command SPR  
 SYSTEM, SET command SPR  
 System/3 APR  
 System/7 APR  
 SYSTEMLOG CST  
 systemname APR  
 systemname argument, CICS command format SPR,  
 APR  
 systems administration RRG  
 Systems Network Architecture (SNA) DTPG, PG  
 systems network architecture (SNA) session  
 security RACF  
 SYSTEMSTATUS option SPR  
 SYSTR, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
 SZ, dump control keyword FEPI

## T

T= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 tab key CST  
 table RDG, CST  
 TABLE attribute RDG  
 table entries required by CICS RDG  
 table generation procedures RDG  
 table manager PG  
 TABLE operand PG  
 TABLE option SPR  
 table space locks DB2  
 table-controlled program flow DB2  
 TABLEMGR CST  
 TABLEMGR option SPR  
 TABLENAME CST

TABLENAME attribute RDG  
 TABLENAME option SPR  
 tables RRG, PG  
 TABLES option APR  
 tables, loading APR  
 TABLESIZE option SPR  
 tabs, horizontal APG  
 tabs, vertical APG  
 TACLE (terminal abnormal condition line entry) CG  
 tailoring CICS IG  
 TAKEOVER CST  
 takeover action for XRF SDG  
 TAKEOVER option SPR  
 TAKEOVR, system initialization parameter SDG  
 TALENGTH option SPR  
 Target FEPI  
 TARGET field FEPI  
 TARGET option FEPI  
 target region TAUG  
 target zone IG  
 TARGETLIST option FEPI  
 TARGETNUM option FEPI  
 TASK CST, APR  
 task associated trap CST  
 TASK command CST  
 task control APG, PDG  
 task control area (TCA) PDG  
 task control block (TCB) IMS  
 task control blocks WIG, EIG  
 task control commands APR  
 task global table (TGT) PDG  
 TASK LIST, INQUIRE command SPR  
 task manager parameters in task-related user  
 exits CG  
 TASK option SPR, APR  
 task related user exit (TRUE) DB2  
 task termination PDG  
 task termination, abnormal RRG  
 task termination, normal RRG  
 task tracing PDG  
 task-related user exit APG  
 task-related user exit (TRUE) EIG  
 task-related user exit changes MG  
 task-related user exits CG  
 task-related user exits, restart resynchronization SPR  
 task, abnormal termination APR  
 task, delay processing of APR  
 TASK, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TASK, SET command SPR  
 TASK4 operations view MG  
 TASK5 operations view MG  
 TASK6 operations view MG  
 TASK7 operations view MG  
 TASK8 operations view MG  
 TASK9 operations view MG

TASKDATAKEY CST  
 TASKDATAKEY attribute RDG  
 TASKDATAKEY option SPR, APG, EIG  
 TASKDATALOC CST  
 TASKDATALOC attribute RDG  
 TASKDATALOC option SPR, APG  
 TASKDATALOC resource definition option APR  
 TASKID CST  
 TASKID option SPR  
 TASKLIMIT attribute RDG  
 TASKPRIORITY option APR  
 TASKREQ CST  
 TASKREQ attribute RDG  
 TASKREQ operand RDG  
 TASKREQ option ICG  
 tasks CST, PDG, PG  
 tasks, example RACF  
 tasks, started FEPI  
 TASKSTART option SPR  
 TASKSTARTST option SPR  
 TBEXITS system initialization parameter RRG  
 TBEXITS, system initialization parameter SDG, CG  
 TCAM APG, PDG  
 TCAM (telecommunications access method) CG,  
 RDG, PG  
 TCAM and CICS RG  
 TCAM devices RDG, CST  
 TCAM SNA CG  
 TCAM-supported terminals and logical units APR  
 TCAM, level required MG  
 TCAM, system initialization parameter SDG  
 TCAMCONTROL option SPR  
 TCAMFET operand RDG  
 TCAPCDSA field PDG  
 TCB CST  
 TCB (task control block) IMS  
 TCB attach DB2  
 TCB attach, threads DB2  
 TCB modes PG  
 TCB option SPR  
 TCB statistics PG  
 TCBLIMIT CST  
 TCBLIMIT parameter PG  
 TCBS CST  
 TCEXITSTATUS option SPR  
 TCICSTRN general resource class RACF  
 TCLASS CST, PG  
 TCLASS attribute RDG  
 TCLASS option SPR  
 TCLASS resource type PDG  
 TCLASS, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TCLASS, SET command SPR  
 TCP (terminal control program) CG  
 TCP\_NORM resource type PDG  
 TCP\_SHUT resource type PDG  
 TCP, system initialization parameter SDG  
 TCP/IP RG, WIG, EIG  
 TCP/IP for MVS EIG  
 TCP/IP Listener WIG  
 TCP/IP port in URL WIG  
 TCP/IP protocol, for Client-CICS on System/390  
 links CF390  
 TCP/IP services APR, PG  
 TCP/IP services, CEMT requests CST  
 TCP/IP, communication protocol CFIPC  
 TCPDEF, new BAS object MG  
 TCPDEF, new resource table MG  
 TCPINGRP, new resource table MG  
 TCPIP CST  
 TCPIP system initialization parameter WIG, PG  
 TCPIP, CEMT requests CST  
 TCPIP, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TCPIP, new system initialization parameter MG  
 TCPIP, SET command SPR  
 TCPIP, system initialization parameter SDG  
 TCPIP= specifying Sockets domain PG  
 TCPIPS operations view MG  
 TCPIPS, new resource table MG  
 TCPIPSD operations view MG  
 TCPIPSERVICE CST, RG, RACF  
 TCPIPSERVICE attribute RDG  
 TCPIPSERVICE definition RDG, WIG  
 TCPIPSERVICE option SPR, APR  
 TCPIPSERVICE resource WIG  
 TCPIPSERVICE resource definition RG  
 TCPIPSERVICE resource definition, new  
 keywords MG  
 TCPIPSERVICE resource example WIG  
 TCPIPSERVICE, DISCARD command SPR  
 TCPIPSERVICE, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TCPIPSERVICE, SET command SPR  
 TCPIPSS operations view MG  
 TCSACTN, system initialization parameter SDG  
 TCSESUSF PDG  
 TCSWAIT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 TCT RDG  
 TCT (terminal control table) SDG, RDG, OUG, PG  
 TCT entry RDG  
 TCT migration RDG  
 TCT option APR  
 TCT user area (TCTUA) RDG  
 TCT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 TCTTE (terminal control table terminal entry) PDG  
 TCTTE chain, in terminal waits PDG  
 TCTTE, surrogate ICG  
 TCTUA APG  
 TCTUA (TCT user area) RDG  
 TCTUA (terminal control table user area) RDG  
 TCTUA option APR  
 TCTUAKEY APG

TCTUAKEY, storage key for terminal control user areas SDG  
TCTUAKEY, system initialization parameter SDG  
TCTUAL operand RDG  
TCTUALENG option APR  
TCTUALOC APG  
TCTUALOC operand RDG  
TCTUALOC, system initialization parameter SDG  
TCTVCECB resource name PDG  
TCTVCECB resource type PDG  
TD queue WIG  
TD\_INIT resource type PDG  
TD\_READ resource type PDG  
TD, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
TDEPLOCK resource type PDG  
TDINTRA, system initialization parameter SDG  
TDIPLOCK resource type PDG  
TDNQ resource name PDG  
TDQ CST  
TDQUEUE CST  
TDQUEUE attribute RDG  
TDQUEUE definition RDG  
TDQUEUE option SPR  
TDQUEUE, DISCARD command SPR  
TDQUEUE, INQUIRE command SPR  
TDQUEUE, SET command SPR  
TEB (terminal error block) CG  
technical responsibilities RRG  
techniques, programming APG  
telecommunications access method (TCAM) PG  
Teleprocessing Network Simulator (TPNS) PG  
teletypewriter APR  
TELLERID option APR  
Telnet WIG, EIG  
TEMPLATE option APR  
TEMPLATENAME CST  
TEMPLATENAME attribute RDG  
TEMPLATENAME option SPR  
templates, for autoinstall of APPC connections CG  
TEMPLATETYPE CST  
TEMPLATETYPE option SPR  
temporary conversation FEPI  
temporary data APG  
temporary line lock CG  
temporary storage SDG, RDG, OUG, RG, APG, PDG, ICG, RRG, PG, RACF  
temporary storage browse transaction, CEBR CST  
temporary storage compression TAUG  
temporary storage control commands APR  
temporary storage data set, DFHTEMP IG  
temporary storage data sharing SDG, RDG  
temporary storage queue WIG  
temporary storage queues RG, PG  
temporary storage requests PG  
temporary storage security checking RDG  
temporary storage server SDG  
temporary storage table (TST) SDG, RDG, RRG  
temporary storage, function shipping CFIPC  
temporary storage, RDO RG  
temporary storage, security CF390  
TEP (terminal error program) CG  
TER CST  
TERM CST  
TERM operand APR  
TERM option RDG, SPR, APG  
TERM request IMS  
TERMCODE option APR  
TERMERR condition CG, APR  
TERMINAL CST  
TERMINAL GT 4 CHAR AT XXXXX CST  
TERMINAL NOT +/- AT xxxxx CST  
TERMINAL option SPR, APR, FEPI  
TERMINAL system parameter IG  
TERMINAL value APG  
TERMINAL/OPID CST  
TERMINAL\*LDC CST  
TERMINALERR condition APR  
TERMINAL CST, APG, FEPI  
terminal abnormal condition line entry (TACLE) CG  
terminal abnormal condition program (DFHTACP) CG  
terminal aliases ICG  
terminal and system test transaction, CSFE CST  
TERMINAL attribute RDG  
terminal autoinstall PG  
terminal builder trace CST  
TERMINAL command, CEBR transaction APG  
terminal control CG, OUG, APG, APR, PG  
terminal control program (TCP) CG, PDG  
terminal control table (TCT) SDG, RDG  
terminal control table user area APG  
terminal control table user area storage key SDG  
terminal definition SDG, RDG, ICG, RACF  
TERMINAL definitions RDG, OUG  
terminal emulation CF390  
Terminal Emulator CF390  
terminal entries, TCAM CG  
terminal error block (TEB) CG  
terminal error program (TEP) CG, RRG  
terminal error program, DFHTEP SDG  
terminal error recovery RRG  
terminal I/O errors, recovery RRG  
terminal identification and error-code lookup CG  
terminal input/output area (TIOA) PG  
terminal list table (TLT) SDG, RDG, CST  
terminal model codes APR  
terminal operator CST  
terminal operator paging, initiate paging transaction APR  
TERMINAL option RDG, SPR, APG, APR  
terminal paging through BMS RRG

TERMINAL resource class RACF  
 TERMINAL resource name PDG  
 terminal scan delay, ICVTSD SDG  
 terminal security RACF  
 terminal statistics PG  
 terminal tracing PDG  
 terminal type codes APR  
 terminal user security RACF  
 terminal waits PDG  
 terminal-not-known condition CFIPC  
 terminal-not-known condition during ATI ICG  
 terminal-owning region (TOR) ICG  
 TERMINAL, ACQUIRE command SPR  
 TERMINAL, CREATE command SPR  
 TERMINAL, DISCARD command SPR  
 TERMINAL, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TERMINAL, SET command SPR  
 terminals IG, RDG, CST, PDG, PG  
 terminals defined in TCT RACF  
 terminals for transaction routing RDG  
 terminals, automatic installation CG  
 terminals, CICS, list of RDG  
 terminals, defining SDG  
 Terminals, defining individual profiles RACF  
 terminals, extended data stream SDG  
 terminals, shipping definitions CFIPC  
 terminate a logical message CST  
 terminate data set processing APR  
 TERMINATE thread request, trace IMS  
 TERMINATED BY OPERATOR CST  
 terminating SDG  
 terminating DBCTL IMS  
 termination PDG  
 termination and initialization exit RRG  
 termination messages, DBCTL IMS  
 termination messages, DBRC IMS  
 termination messages, DLISAS IMS  
 termination stall PDG  
 termination task OUG  
 termination, abnormal DTPG, IMS  
 termination, TCAM CG  
 TERMLIST CST  
 TERMLIST\*LDC CST  
 TERMMODEL attribute RDG  
 TERMMODEL option SPR  
 TERMPRIORITY operand PG  
 TERMPRIORITY option SPR, APR  
 TERMSTATUS CST  
 TERMSTATUS option SPR  
 TEST option APG  
 testing a terminal CST  
 testing applications APG  
 testing phase PG  
 testing recovery and restart programs RRG  
 testing the conversation state DTPG  
 TEXT option APR  
 TEXTKYBD attribute RDG  
 TEXTKYBD option RDG, APR  
 TEXTKYBDST option SPR  
 TEXTLENGTH option APR  
 TEXTPRINT attribute RDG  
 TEXTPRINT option RDG, APR  
 TEXTPRINTST option SPR  
 The CICS monitoring facility PG  
 The sample statistics program (DFH0STAT) PG  
 THRDA DB2  
 THRDA option RDG  
 THRDMA option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
 THRDMA option RDG  
 THRDMA option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
 THRDS option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
 thread RDG  
 thread creation DB2  
 thread types used by the CICS attachment facility DB2  
 THREADERROR CST  
 THREADLIMIT CST, DB2  
 THREADLIMIT parameter PG  
 THREADS CST, DB2, IMS  
 THREADSAFE CST  
 THREADWAIT CST, DB2  
 THREADWAIT parameter PG  
 tie-up record RRG  
 TIE\_UP\_RECORD\_DATA section, journal records CG  
 TIEXPIRY resource type PDG  
 TIME CST  
 TIME ALREADY PASSED CST  
 time changes RRG  
 time field of EIB APG  
 time interval, region exit SDG  
 TIME INVALID AT XXXXX CST  
 TIME NOT 4 CHARS AT XXXXX CST  
 time of day, requesting APR  
 TIME operand CG  
 TIME option SPR, APR  
 time sharing option (TSO) OUG  
 time stamp definition for monitoring RG  
 time stamp, definition PG  
 time stamps DB2  
 TIME statement APG  
 time subfields, format RACF  
 time-of-day resetting CST  
 time-outs, error handling FEPI  
 TIMEOUT RACF  
 timeout delete mechanism SPR  
 timeout delete mechanism, for shipped terminals ICG  
 timeout limit, userid SDG  
 TIMEOUT option APR, FEPI  
 TIMEOUT parameter IMS  
 TIMEOUT value SPR  
 TIMEOUT, DRA startup parameter IMS

TIMEOUT, parameter of DFHXCOPT EIG  
 TIMEOUTINT CST, SPR  
 TIMER value of WLM\_WAIT\_TYPE input  
   parameter PDG  
 timer-event control area APR  
 TIMER, DRA startup parameter IMS  
 TIMESEP option APR  
 TIMEZONE parameter IG  
 timings PG  
 TIOA (terminal input/output area) PG  
 TIOAL operand RDG  
 TIOAPFX operand APR  
 TIOATDL value APG  
 TITLE CST  
 TITLE option SPR, APG, APR  
 title, message APG  
 TITLELENGTH option SPR  
 Tivoli Global Enterprise Manager RG  
 TIVOLI Performance Reporter DB2  
 TIVOLI Performance Reporter for MVS PG  
 TIVOLI Performance Reporter for OS/390 PG  
 TLT (terminal list table) SDG, RDG, CST  
 TLX terminals using NTO RDG  
 TO CST  
 TO option APR  
 TOCURSOR option FEPI  
 TOFLLENGTH option APR, FEPI  
 TOKEN option APG, APR  
 TOKENE option of DSNCRCT macro RDG  
 TOKENI option of DSNCRCT macro RDG  
 TOLENGTH option APR  
 TOO MANY TBL SFX AT XXXXX CST  
 tools WIG  
 tools for monitoring PG  
 TOP command, CEBR transaction APG  
 TOR (terminal-owning region) ICG, PG  
 TP CST  
 TPNAME CST  
 TPNAME attribute RDG  
 TPNAME option SPR  
 TPNAMELEN option SPR  
 TPNS (Teleprocessing Network Simulator) PG  
 TPOOL CST  
 TPROCESS block CG  
 TPURGE attribute RDG  
 TPURGE option (DEFINE TRANSACTION) RRG  
 TRA CST  
 trace SDG, OUG, APG, PDG, WIG, EIG, PG  
 trace (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
 TRACE attribute RDG  
 trace control FEPI  
 trace control functions of the XPI CG  
 trace control transaction CST  
 trace formatting utility program DFHTUxxx,  
   changed MG  
 trace information SDTG  
 TRACE option APG  
 trace points FEPI, CF390  
 trace program exit routine CST  
 trace table entries, global user exit interface CG  
 trace utility program, DFHTU530 SDG, OUG  
 TRACE\_PUT function of the XPI CG  
 trace, CICS-DBCTL IMS  
 trace, DBCTL IMS  
 TRACEDEST, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TRACEDEST, SET command SPR  
 TRACEFLAG, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TRACEFLAG, SET command SPR  
 TRACENUM option APR  
 TRACETYPE, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TRACETYPE, SET command SPR  
 TRACING option SPR  
 track level recovery IMS  
 trade-offs, acceptable PG  
 TRAILER operand APR  
 TRAILER option APR  
 TRANCLASS CST  
 TRANCLASS attribute RDG  
 TRANCLASS definition RDG  
 TRANCLASS option SPR  
 TRANCLASS, CREATE command SPR  
 TRANCLASS, DISCARD command SPR  
 TRANCLASS, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TRANCLASS, SET command SPR  
 TRANDEF resource type PDG  
 TRANDUMP CST, SPR  
 TRANDUMP, transaction dump code attribute PDG  
 TRANDUMPCODE option SPR  
 TRANDUMPCODE, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TRANDUMPCODE, SET command SPR  
 TRANDUMPING CST  
 TRANDUMPING option SPR  
 TRANGRP workload definition view, changed  
   fields MG  
 TRANID CST  
 TRANISO APG  
 TRANISO, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 TRANISOLATE CST  
 TRANISOLATE option SPR  
 TRANPRIORITY option SPR, APR  
 TRANSACTION CST, APG, RRG, PG  
 transaction abend OUG  
 transaction abend codes DB2  
 transaction abend processing RRG  
 transaction abends CG, PDG  
 Transaction Affinities Utility OUG, TAUG  
 transaction affinity APG, TAUG  
 transaction affinity utility program ICG  
 transaction attach security RACF  
 TRANSACTION attribute RDG



transaction authorization DB2  
 transaction backout RRG  
 transaction backout during emergency restart RRG  
 transaction class PG  
 transaction classes PG  
 transaction classes DFHTCLSX and DFHTCLQ2 PG  
 transaction control CG  
 transaction data PG  
 transaction deadlocks PDG  
 TRANSACTION definition RDG, ICG  
 TRANSACTION definitions OUG  
 transaction definitions for issuing DB2 commands DB2  
 transaction dump PG  
 transaction dump data sets IG  
 TRANSACTION DUMP function of the XPI CG  
 transaction dumps PDG  
 transaction dumps, CICS IMS  
 transaction failure RRG  
 transaction failure processing RRG  
 transaction failure program (TFP) RRG  
 transaction group definitions, producing TAUG  
 transaction hierarchy CFIPC  
 transaction identifier APG  
 transaction initiation RACF  
 transaction isolation SDG, APG, TAUG  
 transaction isolation and applications PG  
 transaction isolation and real storage PG  
 transaction level monitoring data IMS  
 transaction list table (XLT) RDG, OUG, PDG, RRG  
 transaction list table, XLT SDG  
 transaction management functions of the XPI CG  
 transaction manager PDG, PG  
 transaction manager statistics PG  
 TRANSACTION option RDG, SPR  
 TRANSACTION resource definition, new keyword MG  
 transaction restart RRG  
 transaction restart program (DFHREST) CG  
 transaction routing CG, RDG, DTPG, PDG, TAUG,  
 WIG, ICG, CFIPC, CF390  
 transaction routing and QUERY SECURITY RACF  
 transaction routing, CRTE CST  
 transaction security RACF, CF390  
 transaction security checking SPR  
 Transaction Server for OS/2 Warp PFI  
 transaction storage PDG  
 transaction timing fields RG  
 transaction totals PG  
 transaction tracing PDG  
 transaction using DBCTL, purging IMS  
 transaction work area APG  
 transaction-attach security for non-terminal  
 transactions RACF  
 transaction-class error-handling routine CG  
 transaction-system affinity APG  
 TRANSACTION\_DUMP, exit programming interface  
 call PDG  
 transaction, BTS browser CST  
 TRANSACTION, DISCARD command SPR  
 transaction, in-doubt test tool CST  
 TRANSACTION, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TRANSACTION, SET command SPR  
 transaction, trace control CST  
 transactions SDG, CST, APG, DTPG, FEPI, PDG, PG  
 transactions allowed during normal shutdown RRG  
 transactions for DBCTL IMS  
 transactions with operator interface CST  
 TRANSCEIVE option RDG  
 TRANSEC attribute RDG  
 TRANSEC transaction attribute CF390  
 transfer program control APR  
 transformer program CFIPC  
 TRANSID CST  
 TRANSID attribute RDG  
 TRANSID operand RDG, RRG  
 TRANSID option RDG, CST, SPR, RG, APG, APR,  
 FEPI  
 transid, parameter of DPL\_Request command EIG  
 TRANSIDERR condition RG, APR  
 transient data RDG, OUG, APG, PDG, ICG, PG,  
 RACF  
 transient data (extrapartition) data sets SDG  
 transient data (intrapartition) data set SDG  
 transient data commands APR  
 transient data control APG, APR  
 transient data definitions EIG  
 transient data destination SDG  
 transient data destination CSNE IG  
 transient data destinations RDG  
 transient data destinations, extrapartition RDG  
 transient data destinations, indirect RDG  
 transient data destinations, intrapartition RDG  
 transient data destinations, remote RDG  
 transient data extrapartition data sets IG  
 transient data queue WIG  
 transient data queue definitions RDG  
 transient data queue totals PG  
 transient data queue, CSCC CF390  
 transient data queues SDG, RDG, SDTG, FEPI, RRG,  
 PG  
 transient data queues, entry for CDBC IMS  
 transient data statistics PG  
 transient data trigger level RRG  
 transient data trigger-level transactions RACF  
 transient data write-to-terminal program (DFH&#36  
 TDWT) CG  
 transient data write-to-terminal sample program  
 (DFH\$TDWT) SDG  
 transient data, extrapartition RRG  
 transient data, function shipping CFIPC  
 transient data, intrapartition RRG  
 transient data, security CF390

transient programs PG  
 translated code APR  
 translating messages OUG  
 translation APG  
 translation of EXEC CICS LINK command EIG  
 translator SDG, SPR, PDG  
 translator data sets APG  
 translator option MG  
 translator options FEPI  
 translators SDG  
 Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) WIG, EIG  
 TRANSP operand APR  
 TRANSPARENCY option RDG, FEPI  
 TRAP CST  
 trap program exit routine CST  
 trap, DFHXCTRA EIG  
 TRAP, system initialization parameter SDG  
 traps CST, PDG  
 TRDUMP CST  
 TRDUMPCODE CST  
 trigger field APG  
 trigger level transactions RACF  
 trigger level, for intrapartition transient data RDG  
 TRIGGER option APR  
 TRIGGER value APR  
 TRIGGERLEVEL CST  
 TRIGGERLEVEL attribute RDG  
 TRIGGERLEVEL operand PG  
 TRIGGERLEVEL option SPR  
 TRIGLEV operand RDG  
 TRIGRAPH operand APR  
 TRMIDNT operand CG, RDG  
 TRMMODL operand RDG  
 TRMPRTY operand RDG  
 TRMSTAT operand RDG  
 TRMTYPE operand RDG  
 troubleshooting EIG  
 TRPROF CST  
 TRPROF attribute RDG  
 TRPROF option SPR, ICG  
 TRT (trace table) PG  
 TRT option APR  
 TRTABSZ, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
 TRTRANSZ, system initialization parameter SDG  
 TRTRANTY, system initialization parameter SDG  
 TRUNC option APG  
 TS queue APG, WIG  
 TS queues, long names RG  
 TS system initialization parameter RRG  
 TS, system initialization parameter SDG, PG  
 TSAGE operand RDG, RRG  
 TSAUX resource type PDG  
 TSBUFFER resource name PDG  
 TSEXTEND resource name PDG  
 TSIO resource name PDG  
 TSIOERR condition APR  
 TSIOWAIT resource type PDG  
 TSMDEF, new BAS object MG  
 TSMDEF, new resource table MG  
 TSMINGRP, new resource table MG  
 TSMODEL CST  
 TSMODEL definition RDG  
 TSMODEL attribute RDG  
 TSMODEL definition RDG  
 TSMODEL operations view MG  
 TSMODEL option SPR  
 TSMODEL resource definition, new keywords MG  
 TSMODEL, DISCARD command SPR  
 TSMODEL, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TSMODEL, new resource table MG  
 TSMODELD operations view MG  
 TSMODELS operations view MG  
 TSNQ resource name PDG  
 TSO IG, CG  
 TSO (time sharing option) OUG  
 TSO command RACF  
 TSO console as a CICS terminal CST  
 TSO users SDG  
 TSPPOOL CST  
 TSPPOOL operations view MG  
 TSPPOOL option SPR  
 TSPPOOL resource type PDG  
 TSPPOOL, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TSPPOOL, new resource table MG  
 TSQ CST  
 TSQNAME CST, SPR  
 TSQNAME operations view MG  
 TSQNAME, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TSQNAME, new resource table MG  
 TSQNAME operations view MG  
 TSQNAME operations view MG  
 TSQPREFIX attribute RDG  
 TSQPREFIX option SPR  
 TSQSHR operations view MG  
 TSQSHR, new resource table MG  
 TSQSHRD operations view MG  
 TSQSHRS operations view MG  
 TSQUEUE CST, SPR  
 TSQUEUE attribute RDG  
 TSQUEUE option SPR  
 TSQUEUE resource name PDG  
 TSQUEUE, INQUIRE command SPR  
 TSSHARED resource type PDG  
 TSSTRING resource name PDG  
 TST (temporary storage table) SDG, RDG, RRG  
 TST system initialization parameter RRG  
 TST TYPE=SHARED APG  
 TST, system initialization parameter SDG  
 TSWBUFFR resource name PDG  
 TTI CST

TTI attribute RDG  
 TTISTATUS CST  
 TTISTATUS option SPR  
 TTTT CST  
 tuning DB2, PG  
 tuning the system OUG  
 tuning, CICS-DBCTL IMS  
 TWA APG  
 TWA option APR  
 TWAIT CST  
 TWAIT option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG, SPR  
 TWALENG option APR  
 TWASIZE attribute RDG  
 TWASIZE option SPR, APG, ICG  
 two-phase commit DB2, CFIPC  
 two-phase commit, DBCTL IMS  
 two-phase commit, definition of RRG  
 TWX terminals using NTO RDG  
 TX CST  
 TX option of DSNCRCCT macro SPR  
 TXID RDG, CST  
 TXID option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG, SPR  
 TXID parameter DB2  
 TXIDSO option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
 TYPE CST  
 type 3 SVC routine IG, ICG  
 TYPE attribute RDG, CST  
 type codes (terminal) APR  
 type of data table SDTG  
 TYPE operand RDG, APR  
 TYPE option SPR, APR  
 type-of-restart indicator RRG  
 TYPE, parameter of DFHXCOPT EIG  
 TYPE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 TYPE=COMD option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
 TYPE=CSECT, DFHSIT SDG  
 TYPE=DSECT assembly APG  
 TYPE=DSECT, DFHSIT SDG  
 TYPE=ENTRY grouping transactions DB2  
 TYPE=FINAL macro RDG  
 TYPE=INIT option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG  
 TYPE=INITIAL macro RDG  
 TYPE=LOCAL, DFHTST macro RDG  
 TYPE=REMOTE, DFHTST macro RDG  
 TYPE=SECURITY macro RDG  
 TYPE=SHARED macro RDG  
 TYPEFILE attribute RDG  
 TYPEFLE operand RDG  
 types of data tables SDG  
 TYPETERM CST  
 TYPETERM attribute RDG  
 TYPETERM definition RDG, PDG, ICG  
 TYPETERM definitions OUG  
 TYPETERM option SPR  
 TYPETERM, CREATE command SPR

TYPETERMs for CICS back-end systems FEPI

## U

U CST  
 U113, IMS abend IMS  
 UACC RACF  
 UCICSTST general resource class RACF  
 UCLIN function of SMP/E IG  
 UCTRAN attribute RDG, PDG  
 UCTRAN option RDG  
 UCTRANST option SPR  
 UDATAKEY CST  
 UDSA (user DSA) SDG  
 UDSA resource type PDG  
 UDSA subpool PG  
 UDSASIZE CST  
 UDSASIZE option SPR  
 UDSASZE, system initialization parameter SDG  
 UEPSZACN, exit-specific parameter for  
   XSZARQ FEPI  
 UEPSZACT, exit-specific parameter for XSZBRQ FEPI  
 UEXECKEY CST  
 UIB (user interface block) IMS  
 UKOPEN CST  
 UMT APG  
 unaligned maps PG  
 UNATTEMPTED CST  
 UNATTEND option APR  
 UNAVAILABLE CST  
 UNBALANCD PARENS AT XXXXX CST  
 unbind, glossary entry FEPI  
 UNBLOCKED option RDG  
 UNCOMMITTED APR  
 UNCOMMITTED option APG, APR  
 UNCONDREL attribute RDG  
 UNCONNECTED CST  
 uncontrolled shutdown RRG  
 UNDEFINED CST  
 undefined DBCS characters CF390  
 UNDEFINED option RDG  
 undeliverable messages APG  
 UNDERLINE value APR  
 UNDETERMINED CST  
 UNENABLED CST  
 unexpected events FEPI  
 UNEXPIN condition APR  
 uniform resource locator WIG  
 unique indexes DB2  
 unit of compilation, COBOL APG  
 unit of recovery IMS  
 unit of recovery (see unit of work) RRG  
 unit of recovery descriptor (URD) OUG  
 unit of work APG, RRG  
 unit of work (UOW) DTPG, RRG, CFIPC

unit of work recovery RRG  
 unit-of-work identifier, DPL\_Request EIG  
 universal access RACF  
 UNIX authentication EIG  
 UNIX System Services IG  
 UNKNOWN CST  
 unknown conversation ID, error handling FEPI  
 UNLOCK command RDG, APG, APR  
 UNLOCK GROUP command RDG  
 UNLOCK LIST command RDG  
 unmodifiable special registers DB2  
 UNPROT value APR  
 unprotected threads DB2  
 UNQUIESCED CST  
 UNREGISTERED CST  
 unsafe programming techniques TAUG  
 UNSOLDATA option FEPI  
 UNSOLDATAACK option FEPI  
 unsolicited data-handler FEPI  
 unsolicited input CG  
 unsolicited items PG  
 unsolicited statistics IMS  
 unsolicited-data handler FEPI  
 UNSTRING statement APG  
 UNSUP OPRT TRMNL XXXXXXXX CST  
 UNSUP TERMINAL XXXXXXXX CST  
 UNTIL option APG, APR  
 UNTILCDEB option FEPI  
 unused table entries PG  
 UOW CST, APG  
 UOW (unit of work) DTPG, DB2, RRG, IMS, CFIPC  
 UOW id, definition of RRG  
 UOW option SPR  
 UOW, INQUIRE command SPR  
 UOWACTION CST  
 UOWACTION option SPR  
 UOWDSNFAIL CST  
 UOWDSNFAIL, INQUIRE command SPR  
 UOWENQ CST  
 UOWENQ operations view, new fields MG  
 UOWENQ, INQUIRE command SPR  
 uowid, parameter of DPL\_Request EIG  
 UOWLINK CST  
 UOWLINK option SPR  
 UOWLINK, INQUIRE command SPR  
 UOWLINKD operations view, new fields MG  
 UOWNETQL system initialization parameter RRG  
 UOWNETQL, system initialization parameter SDG  
 UOWSTATE CST  
 UOWSTATE option SPR  
 UPAGE option of VTAM APPL parameter AUTH IG  
 UPDATE CST  
 UPDATE access authority RACF  
 UPDATE attribute RDG  
 UPDATE COUNTER command APR  
 UPDATE DOUNTER command APR  
 update operation, BDAM APG  
 UPDATE option RDG, SPR, APG, APR  
 update requests SDTG  
 UPDATEMODEL CST  
 UPDATEMODEL attribute RDG  
 UPDATEMODEL option SPR  
 updates to local resources RRG  
 UPDATESTATUS CST  
 updating CICSplex definition IG  
 updating configuration list IG  
 updating index columns DB2  
 updating records APG, APR  
 UPGRADE command RDG  
 UPGRADE command (DFHCSDUP) RDG  
 UPGRADE command, DFHCSDUP utility  
 program OUG  
 upgrade set APG  
 upper case translation in BMS APG  
 uppercase characters PDG  
 uppercase input to transactions CST  
 uppercase translation CG  
 URD (unit of recovery descriptor) OUG  
 URID CST  
 URID option SPR  
 URL WIG  
 URL, default WIG  
 URLs RACF  
 URM CST  
 URM attribute RDG  
 URM option SPR  
 URP\_DISASTER response WIG, EIG  
 URP\_DISASTER response (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
 URP\_EXCEPTION response WIG, EIG  
 URP\_EXCEPTION response (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
 URP\_INVALID response WIG, EIG  
 URP\_INVALID response (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
 URP\_OK response WIG, EIG  
 URP\_OK response (CICS ONC RPC) EIG  
 URP\_RECEIVE\_OUTSTANDING reason code WIG  
 USAGE attribute RDG  
 USDOMAIN resource type PDG  
 use of CICS segment in RACF user profiles in CICS  
 Transaction Server for OS/390 Release 3 RACF  
 USECOUNT CST  
 USECOUNT option SPR  
 USEDFTUSER attribute RDG  
 USEDFTUSER option RACF  
 USELPACOPY attribute RDG  
 USER RDG, SPR, APG  
 user abend exit creation RRG  
 user considerations RRG  
 user data WIG, RACF  
 User Datagram Protocol (UDP) WIG, EIG  
 user domain PG

user domain statistics PG  
 user environment, initializing EIG  
 user event-monitoring points CG  
 user exits CG, SDTG, RRG, RACF, CFIPC  
 user file definitions SDG  
 user files SDG  
 user journaling functions of the XPI CG  
 user journals RRG  
 USER KEY applications RG  
 user log record recovery program RRG  
 user options PG  
 USER parameter on CICS JOB statement RACF  
 user prefix, journal records CG  
 user profile RACF  
 user profiles RACF  
 USER REPLACEABLE MODULE attribute RDG  
 user security EIG, RACF, CF390  
 user storage, checking CST  
 user task waits PDG  
 user tracing PDG  
 User-Agent HTTP header WIG  
 user-defined classes RACF  
 user-key storage APG, EIG  
 user-maintained data table SDTG  
 user-maintained table APG  
 user-replaceable module APG, EIG  
 user-replaceable programs CG, RG, WIG, ICG, IMS  
 user-supplied error processors, DFHSNEP  
 TYPE=ERRPROC CG  
 user-written node error programs CG  
 user-written program for autoinstall RDG  
 user\_name, parameter of INITIALIZE\_USER  
 command EIG  
 user\_token EIG  
 USERAREA option SPR  
 USERAREALEN attribute RDG  
 USERAREALEN option SPR  
 USERDATA field FEPI  
 USERDATA option SPR, FEPI  
 USERDATAKEY option APG, APR  
 USERDATALEN option SPR  
 USERDEFINE command RDG, RG  
 USEREXIT value APR  
 USERID CST, RACF  
 userid affinity relation TAUG  
 USERID attribute RDG  
 userid of non-terminal started transaction RACF  
 userid on DB2 AUTHID and COMAUTHID  
 parameters RACF  
 USERID operand RDG  
 USERID option SPR, RG, APG, APR  
 USERID option of ASSIGN command ICG  
 USERID option of DSNCRCCT macro RDG, SPR  
 userid passed as parameter on EXCI calls RACF  
 userid timeout limit SDG

USERID, DRA startup parameter IMS  
 userid, for intrapartition transient data RDG  
 userid, parameter of DPL\_Request command EIG  
 USERIDERR condition RG, APR  
 USERMOD PG  
 USERMOD (user modification) IG  
 USERNAME option SPR, APR  
 USERPRIORITY option APR  
 USERSTATUS option SPR  
 USERTABLE CST  
 USERTR, system initialization parameter SDG, PDG  
 USERVAR of remote system RDG  
 USERWAIT resource type PDG  
 USING option APR  
 USRDELAY, system initialization parameter SDG, PG,  
 RACF  
 utilities, IMS IMS  
 utility programs SDG, CG, OUG  
 utility programs, CICS IMS  
 utility programs, offline RDG, OUG

## V

V= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 VALID CST  
 VALIDATE DB2  
 validation DB2  
 VALIDATION attribute RDG  
 VALIDATION option RDG, APR, FEPI  
 VALIDATIONST option SPR  
 VALIDITY CST  
 validity of reference APG  
 VALIDITY option SPR  
 VALIDN operand APR  
 value CST  
 VALUE option APR, FEPI  
 VALUE= keyword, DFHJUP OPTION statement OUG  
 VALUELENGTH option APR  
 values CST  
 values for attributes RDG  
 VARBLK option RDG  
 VARBLKA option RDG  
 VARBLKM option RDG  
 VARIABLE option RDG  
 variables, CECI/CECS APG  
 VARUNB option RDG  
 VARUNBA option RDG  
 VARUNBM option RDG  
 VARY NET command IG  
 VARY NET,INACT command PDG  
 VBREF option APG  
 VCICSCMD general resource class DB2, RACF  
 VERBEXIT WIG  
 VERBEXIT subcommand of IPCS OUG  
 VERBEXIT, IPCS parameter SDG

verification tests, running IVP jobs IG  
 verify batch job, DFHIVPBT IG  
 VERIFY command RDG  
 VERIFY command, DFHCSDUP utility program OUG  
 verify interactive job, DFHIVPOL IG  
 VERIFY operand RDG  
 VERIFY parameter, ATTACHSEC operand RACF  
 VERIFY PASSWORD command APR  
 verifying remote users RACF  
 VERSION keyword DB2  
 version number EIG  
 VERSION option SPR  
 version\_number EIG  
 VERSIONLEN option APR  
 vertical tabs APG  
 VERTICALFORM attribute RDG  
 VF operand RDG  
 VFORMST option SPR  
 VIEW command RDG  
 viewport APG  
 VIEWPOS operand APR  
 views DB2  
 views protected by security profiles RACF  
 VIEWSZE operand APR  
 violation of storage PG  
 virtual lookaside facility (VLF) SDG  
 virtual storage APG, PG  
 virtual storage environment APG  
 virtual telecommunications access method  
 (VTAM) SDG  
 virtual terminals SDG  
 virtual terminals, automatic installation of CG  
 virtual terminals, for use by Clients CF390  
 VisualAge for Java Enterprise Toolkit for OS/390 APG  
 VisualAge for Java, Enterprise Edition for OS/390 RG  
 VLF (virtual lookaside facility) SDG, PG  
 VLVB format ICG  
 VNCA (VTAM node control application) PG  
 volume of transactions PG  
 VOLUME option APG, APR  
 VOLUME, INQUIRE command SPR  
 VOLUME, SET command SPR  
 VOLUMELENG option APG, APR  
 VPACE option of VTAM APPL parameter AUTH IG  
 VPACING operand PG  
 VPACING parameter, VTAM APPL statement IG  
 VPACING, parameter of VTAM APPL statement IG  
 VS COBOL II SDG  
 VSAM CST, SDTG, APG, PDG, TAUG, PG  
 VSAM buffer pools RRG  
 VSAM buffers and strings SDG  
 VSAM CI (or CA) split RRG  
 VSAM data sets SDG  
 VSAM data sets, and BWO RACF  
 VSAM datasets RG  
 VSAM ESDSs, access to RACF  
 VSAM exclusive control RRG  
 VSAM files TAUG, RRG  
 VSAM intrapartition data set SDG  
 VSAM READ SEQUENTIAL PDG  
 VSAM READ UPDATE PDG  
 VSAM record-level sharing RRG  
 VSAM recovery RRG  
 VSAM RLS IG, SDTG, RRG  
 VSAM sphere list RRG  
 VSAM sphere, definition of RRG  
 VSAM spheres RRG  
 VSAM upgrade set RRG  
 VSAM WRITE DIRECT PDG  
 VSAM WRITE MASSINSERT APR  
 VSAM WRITE SEQUENTIAL PDG  
 VSCR (virtual storage constraint relief) DB2, IMS  
 VSE remote MAS, setting up IG  
 VSMSTRNG resource name PDG  
 VTAB operand APR  
 VTAM PFI, IG, SDG, RDG, CST, APG, DTPG, PDG,  
 ICG, RRG, PG, RACF  
 VTAM (virtual telecommunications access  
 method) CG, FEPI  
 VTAM ACB (access control block) CST  
 VTAM ACB, authorizing the region userid to open IG  
 VTAM and CICS RG  
 VTAM logon data, access to APR  
 VTAM messages OUG  
 VTAM option RDG, SPR  
 VTAM performance, analysis and reporting system  
 (VTAMPARS) PG  
 VTAM persistent sessions FEPI, CF390  
 VTAM requirements IG  
 VTAM system initialization parameter EIG  
 VTAM terminal RACF  
 VTAM terminals RDG  
 VTAM terminals, acquiring CST  
 VTAM, INQUIRE command SPR  
 VTAM, SET command SPR  
 VTAM, system initialization parameter SDG  
 VTAM/NCP definitions CF390  
 VTAMAPPL general resource class RACF  
 VTAMAPPL resource class RACF  
 VTAMPARS (VTAM performance, analysis and  
 reporting system) PG  
 VTOC listings PG  
 VTPREFIX, system initialization parameter SDG,  
 CF390

## W

W option RDG  
 WADS (write-ahead data set) IMS  
 WAIT CST

WAIT attribute RDG, ICG  
 WAIT command DTPG, ICG  
 WAIT command, response to DFS690A IMS  
 WAIT CONVID (APPC) command APR  
 WAIT EVENT command APG, APR  
 WAIT EXTERNAL command APG, APR  
 WAIT JOURNALNAME command APR  
 WAIT JOURNALNUM command APG, APR  
 WAIT option APG, APR, DTPG, ICG  
 WAIT option (APPC mapped) DTPG  
 WAIT option, RETRIEVE command CFIPC  
 WAIT SIGNAL command APR, DTPG  
 WAIT symptom keyword PDG  
 WAIT TERMINAL command APG, APR  
 wait times RG  
 wait types DB2  
 WAIT value SPR  
 WAIT\_MVS function PDG  
 WAIT\_OLDC function PDG  
 WAIT\_OLDW function PDG  
 wait, terminal APG  
 WAITACTION attribute RDG  
 WAITCAUSE CST  
 WAITCAUSE option SPR  
 WAITCICS command APG, APR  
 WAITCOMMIT CST  
 Waitconvnum FEPI  
 WAITCONVNUM option FEPI  
 WAITCONVNUM resource status FEPI  
 WAITER CST  
 WAITFORGET CST  
 WAITING CST  
 WAITRMI CST  
 waits APR, PDG  
 waits, DBCTL IMS  
 waits, operating system APG  
 WAITSTATE CST  
 WAITSTATE option SPR  
 WAITTIME attribute RDG, ICG  
 warm keypoints OUG  
 warm restart RDG, RRG  
 warm restart, DBCTL IMS  
 warm start SDG, OUG  
 warm-start-possible indicator OUG  
 WARNING option RACF  
 wbb\_client\_address WIG  
 wbb\_client\_address\_length WIG  
 wbb\_client\_address\_string WIG  
 wbb\_converter\_program\_name WIG  
 wbb\_eyecatcher field WIG  
 wbb\_header\_length WIG  
 wbb\_header\_offset WIG  
 wbb\_http\_version\_length WIG  
 wbb\_http\_version\_offset WIG  
 wbb\_indata\_length WIG

wbb\_indata\_offset WIG  
 wbb\_indata\_ptr WIG  
 wbb\_length field WIG  
 wbb\_method\_length WIG  
 wbb\_method\_offset WIG  
 wbb\_mode field WIG  
 wbb\_outdata\_length WIG  
 wbb\_outdata\_offset WIG  
 wbb\_outdata\_ptr WIG  
 wbb\_prolog\_size WIG  
 wbb\_resource\_length WIG  
 wbb\_resource\_offset WIG  
 wbb\_response field WIG  
 wbb\_server\_program\_name WIG  
 wbb\_ssl\_keysize WIG  
 wbb\_status\_size WIG  
 wbb\_user\_token WIG  
 wbb\_vector\_size WIG  
 wbb\_version field WIG  
 wbep\_abend\_code WIG  
 wbep\_analyzer\_reason WIG  
 wbep\_analyzer\_response WIG  
 wbep\_client\_address WIG  
 wbep\_client\_address\_len WIG  
 wbep\_converter\_program WIG  
 wbep\_converter\_reason WIG  
 wbep\_converter\_response WIG  
 wbep\_error\_code WIG  
 wbep\_eyecatcher WIG  
 wbep\_failing\_program WIG  
 wbep\_http\_response\_code WIG  
 wbep\_message\_len WIG  
 wbep\_message\_number WIG  
 wbep\_message\_ptr WIG  
 wbep\_response\_len WIG  
 wbep\_response\_ptr WIG  
 wbep\_server\_address WIG  
 wbep\_server\_address\_len WIG  
 wbep\_target\_program WIG  
 wbep\_tcpip\_service\_name WIG  
 wbra\_alias\_termid field WIG  
 wbra\_alias\_tranid field WIG  
 wbra\_client\_ip\_address field WIG  
 wbra\_converter\_program field WIG  
 wbra\_dfhcnv\_key field WIG  
 wbra\_eyecatcher field WIG  
 wbra\_function field WIG  
 wbra\_http\_version\_length field WIG  
 wbra\_http\_version\_ptr field WIG  
 wbra\_method\_length field WIG  
 wbra\_method\_ptr field WIG  
 wbra\_reason field WIG  
 wbra\_request\_header\_length field WIG  
 wbra\_request\_header\_ptr field WIG  
 wbra\_request\_type field WIG

wbra\_resource\_length field WIG  
wbra\_resource\_ptr field WIG  
wbra\_response field WIG  
wbra\_server\_ip\_address field WIG  
wbra\_server\_program field WIG  
wbra\_unescape WIG  
wbra\_user\_data\_length field WIG  
wbra\_user\_data\_ptr field WIG  
wbra\_user\_token field WIG  
wbra\_userid field WIG, RACF  
wbtl\_connect\_token field WIG  
WBTL\_DISASTER response WIG  
WBTL\_EXCEPTION response WIG  
WBTL\_FEATURE\_INACTIVE reason WIG  
WBTL\_FREEMAIN\_ERROR reason WIG  
wbtl\_function field WIG  
WBTL\_GETMAIN\_ERROR reason WIG  
wbtl\_html\_buffer\_len field WIG  
wbtl\_html\_buffer\_ptr field WIG  
WBTL\_INVALID response WIG  
WBTL\_INVALID\_BUFFER\_PTR reason WIG  
WBTL\_INVALID\_FUNCTION reason WIG  
WBTL\_INVALID\_SYMBOL\_LIST reason WIG  
WBTL\_INVALID\_TOKEN reason WIG  
WBTL\_OK response WIG  
WBTL\_PAGE\_TRUNCATED reason WIG  
wbtl\_reason field WIG  
wbtl\_response field WIG  
wbtl\_symbol\_list\_len field WIG  
wbtl\_symbol\_list\_ptr field WIG  
wbtl\_template\_abstime field WIG  
wbtl\_template\_buffer\_len field WIG  
wbtl\_template\_buffer\_ptr field WIG  
wbtl\_template\_name field WIG  
WBTL\_TEMPLATE\_NOT\_FOUND reason WIG  
WBTL\_TEMPLATE\_TRUNCATED reason WIG  
wbtl\_version\_no field WIG  
WCC (write control character) FEPI, PDG  
Web attach transaction CWXN WIG  
Web browsers WIG  
WEB ENDBROWSE command APR  
Web error program, DFHWBEP WIG  
WEB EXTRACT command APR  
Web Interface RG  
WEB READ command APR  
WEB READNEXT command APR  
WEB RECEIVE command APR  
WEB RETRIEVE command APR  
WEB SEND command APR  
Web servers WIG  
web services APR  
WEB STARTBROWSE command APR  
Web support CST, SPR, MG  
Web support inquiry CST  
WEB system initialization parameter WIG  
  
WEB WRITE command APR  
WEB, obsolete SIT parameter MG  
WEB= specifying Web domain PG  
WEBDELAY, system initialization parameter SDG  
WebServer Plugin WIG  
weekly monitoring PG  
welcome (good morning) message SDG  
well-known ports WIG, EIG  
WHEN operand of PERMIT RACF  
where-clause, CICS command format SPR  
wildcard characters DB2  
wildcard characters as transaction IDs RDG  
WITH DEBUGGING MODE APG  
WKLD (RMF workload reports) DB2  
WLM\_WAIT\_TYPE parameter PDG  
WLMATAFD workload management object MG  
WLMATAFF workload definition view, changed fields MG  
WLMAWAOR workload definition view, changed fields MG  
WLMAWAOS workload management object MG  
WLMAWDEF workload management view, new fields MG  
WLMAWDEFDEF workload definition view, changed fields MG  
WLMAWTOR workload definition view, changed fields MG  
WLMAWTOS workload management object MG  
WLMDEF workload definition view, changed fields MG  
WLMDEF workload definition view, new fields MG  
WLMSPEC workload definition view, changed fields MG  
work areas in task-related user exits CG  
Worker threads WIG  
working set APG, PG  
working storage APG  
working storage, COBOL programs PDG  
workload PG  
workload balancing FEPI, ICG  
workload management in a sysplex PG  
workload management, MVS IG  
workload manager (MVS) PG  
workload manager requirements PG  
worksheets for setup IG  
workstation, programmable CF390  
workload manager wait type parameter PDG  
WPMEDIA option APR  
WPMEDIA1-4 option APG  
WRAP option APR  
WRBRK condition APR  
write break APR  
WRITE command APG, APR  
write control character (WCC) PDG  
write intents DB2  
WRITE JOURNAL DATA function of the XPI CG



WRITE JOURNALNAME command APG, APR  
 WRITE JOURNALNUM command APG, APR  
 WRITE OPERATOR command APR  
 write to console operator (CWTO) CST  
 write-ahead data set (WADS) IMS  
 write-to-operator timeout limit SDG  
 WRITEQ TD command APG, APR, WIG  
 WRITEQ TS command APG, APR  
 writing application programs FEPI  
 writing data APR  
 writing records APG  
 writing records to data sets APR  
 writing server programs CF390  
 WRKAREA parameter APG  
 WRKAREA, system initialization parameter SDG  
 WSCLEAR APG  
 WTO (write-to-operator) macro IG  
 WTO resource name PDG  
 WTOL operand RDG

## X

XAKUSER, global user exit CG  
 XALCAID, global user exit CG  
 XALTENF, global user exit CG, ICG  
 XALTENF, user exit CFIPC  
 XAPPC, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 XBMIN, global user exit CG  
 XBMOU, global user exit CG  
 XCF CST  
 XCF (cross-system coupling facility) ICG  
 XCF/MRO RRG  
 XCF/MRO (cross-system MRO) ICG  
 XCICSDB2 general resource class DB2  
 XCICSDB2 member class DB2  
 XCMD system initialization parameter EIG  
 XCMD system parameter IG  
 XCMD, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 XCTL command APG, APR  
 XCTL, CICS transfer control DB2  
 XDB2, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 XDCT system parameter IG  
 XDCT, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 XDLIPOST global user exit IG  
 XDLIPOST, global user exit CG, IMS  
 XDLIPRE global user exit IG  
 XDLIPRE, global user exit CG, IMS  
 XDR EIG  
 XDR routines EIG  
 XDSAWT, global user exit CG  
 XDSBWT, global user exit CG  
 XDTAD user exit SDTG  
 XDTAD, changed parameter list MG  
 XDTAD, global user exit CG  
 XDTLC user exit SDTG

XDTLC, changed parameter list MG  
 XDTLC, global user exit CG  
 XDTRD user exit SDTG  
 XDTRD, changed parameter list MG  
 XDTRD, global user exit CG  
 XDUCLSE, dump global user exit SDG  
 XDUCLSE, global user exit CG  
 XDUOUT, dump global user exit SDG  
 XDUOUT, global user exit CG  
 XDUREQ global user exit PDG  
 XDUREQ, dump domain global user exit PDG  
 XDUREQ, dump global user exit SDG  
 XDUREQ, global user exit CG  
 XDUREQC, dump global user exit SDG  
 XDUREQC, global user exit CG  
 XEIIN, global user exit CG  
 XEIOU, global user exit CG  
 XEISPIN, global user exit CG  
 XEISPOUT, global user exit CG  
 XFAINTU, global user exit CG, EIG  
 XFCAREQ, global user exit CG  
 XFCAREQC, global user exit CG  
 XFCBFAIL, global user exit CG  
 XFCBOUT, global user exit CG  
 XFCBOVER, global user exit CG  
 XFCFAIL, global user exit CG  
 XFCLDEL, global user exit CG  
 XFCNREC RRG  
 XFCNREC, global user exit CG  
 XFCQUIS, global user exit CG  
 XFCREQ, global user exit CG  
 XFCREQC, global user exit CG  
 XFCSREQ, global user exit CG  
 XFCSREQC, global user exit CG  
 XFCT in CICS Web support security RACF  
 XFCT system parameter IG  
 XFCT, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 XFCVSDS, global user exit CG  
 XGMTEXT, global user exit CG  
 XICEREQ, global user exit CG  
 XICEREQC, global user exit CG  
 XICEXP, global user exit CG  
 XICREQ, global user exit CG  
 XICTENF, global user exit CG, ICG  
 XICTENF, user exit CFIPC  
 XINIT operand APR  
 XISCONA, global user exit CG, ICG  
 XISLCLQ, global user exit CG  
 XJCT system parameter IG  
 XJCT, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 XLDELETE, global user exit CG  
 XLDLOAD, global user exit CG  
 XLGSTRM, global user exit CG  
 XLNACTION attribute RDG  
 XLNSTATUS CST

XLNSTATUS option SPR  
 XLT CST  
 XLT (transaction list table) RDG, OUG, FEPI, PDG, RRG  
 XLT definitions EIG  
 XLT option SPR  
 XLT, system initialization parameter SDG  
 XLT, transaction list table SDG  
 XM CST  
 XM\_HELD resource type PDG  
 XMEOUT, global exit for message handling OUG  
 XMEOUT, global user exit CG  
 XMNOOUT, global user exit CG  
 Xname, system initialization parameters RACF  
 XNOTDONE CST  
 XNQREQ, global user exit CG  
 XNQREQC, global user exit CG  
 XOK CST  
 XOPTS keyword APG  
 XPCABND, global user exit CG  
 XPCFTCH, global user exit CG  
 XPCHAIR, global user exit CG  
 XPCREQ global user exit APG  
 XPCREQ, global user exit CG, ICG  
 XPCREQC, global user exit CG, ICG  
 XPCT in CICS Web support security RACF  
 XPCT system initialization parameter WIG  
 XPCT system parameter IG  
 XPCT-checked transaction security RACF  
 XPCT, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 XPCTA, global user exit CG  
 XPI MG  
 XPI (exit programming interface) CG, FEPI  
 XPPT in CICS Web support security RACF  
 XPPT system initialization parameter WIG, EIG  
 XPPT system parameter IG  
 XPPT, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 XPrefix attribute RDG  
 XPSB, system initialization parameter SDG, IMS, RACF  
 XRC RRG  
 XRCINIT global user exit RRG  
 XRCINIT, global user exit CG  
 XRCINPT, global user exit CG  
 XREF option APG  
 XRemotepfx attribute RDG  
 XRF SDG  
 XRF (extended recovery facility) IG, SDG, CG, RDG, OUG, FEPI, ICG, PG, RACF  
 XRF and the CEBT transaction CST  
 XRF errors PDG  
 XRF for terminals RDG  
 XRF overseer program CG  
 XRF takeover PDG  
 XRF, generic applid APR  
 XRF, system initialization parameter SDG, ICG  
 XRFSSIGNOFF attribute RDG  
 XRFSSOFF, system initialization parameter SDG  
 XRFSTATUS option SPR  
 XRFSTME, system initialization parameter SDG  
 XRGETMSG resource type PDG  
 XRMIIN, global user exit IMS  
 XRMIOUT, global user exit CG, IMS  
 XRMIMI, global user exit CG  
 XRPUTMSG resource type PDG  
 XRSINDI, global user exit CG  
 XSNOFF global user exit RACF  
 XSNOFF, global user exit CG  
 XSNON global user exit RACF  
 XSNON, global user exit CG  
 XSRAB, global user exit CG  
 XSTERM, global user exit CG  
 XSTOUT, global user exit CG  
 XSZARQ, global user exit CG, FEPI  
 XSZBRQ, global user exit CG, FEPI  
 XTC OUT exit APG  
 XTCATT, global user exit CG  
 XTCIN, global user exit CG  
 XTCOUT, global user exit CG  
 XTCTIN, global user exit CG  
 XTCTOUT, global user exit CG  
 XTCTOUT, global user exit (TCAM) PG  
 XTDEREQ, global user exit CG  
 XTDEREQC, global user exit CG  
 XTDIN, global user exit CG  
 XTDOUT, global user exit CG  
 XTDREQ, global user exit CG  
 XTPNAME attribute RDG  
 XTRAN in CICS Web support security RACF  
 XTRAN system initialization parameter DB2, WIG  
 XTRAN, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 XTRANID attribute RDG  
 XTSEREQ, global user exit CG, APG  
 XTSEREQC, global user exit CG  
 XTSPTIN global user exit CG  
 XTSQROUT, global user exit CG  
 XTST, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 XUSER in CICS Web support security RACF  
 XUSER system initialization parameter WIG, EIG  
 XUSER, system initialization parameter SDG, RACF  
 XXDFA, global user exit CG  
 XXDFA, global user exit for XRF IMS  
 XXDFB, global user exit CG  
 XXDFB, global user exit for XRF IMS  
 XXDTO, global user exit CG  
 XXDTO, global user exit for XRF IMS  
 XXMATT, global user exit CG  
 XXRSTAT exit, effect on takeover of a VTAM ACB IG  
 XXRSTAT, global user exit CG  
 XZCATT, global user exit CG

XZCIN, global user exit CG  
XZCOUT, global user exit CG  
XZCOUT1, global user exit CG  
XZCOUT1, global user exit (VTAM) PG  
XZIQUE, global user exit CG, ICG

## Y

YEAR option APR  
YES CST  
YES value APR  
YY.DDD CST  
YYDDD option APR  
YYDDMM option APR  
YYMMDD option APR  
YYYY CST  
YYYY.DDD CST  
YYYYDDD option APR  
YYYYDDMM option APR  
YYYYMMDD option APR

## Z

ZC resource type PDG  
ZC\_ZCGRP resource type PDG  
ZC\_ZGCH resource type PDG  
ZC\_ZGIN resource type PDG  
ZC\_ZGRP resource name PDG  
ZC\_ZGRP resource type PDG  
ZC\_ZGUB resource type PDG  
ZCICSDB2 grouping class DB2  
ZCIOWAIT PDG  
ZCPTRACING option SPR  
ZCZGET resource type PDG  
ZCZNAC resource type PDG  
ZERO LENGTH MSG AT " CST  
ZERO value APR  
ZGRPECB resource name PDG  
ZONEOFFSET parameter of EYU9XDUT IG  
ZSLSECB resource name PDG  
ZXQOWAIT resource type PDG  
ZXSTWAIT resource type PDG



---

## Sending your comments to IBM

If you especially like or dislike anything about this book, please use one of the methods listed below to send your comments to IBM.

Feel free to comment on what you regard as specific errors or omissions, and on the accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book.

Please limit your comments to the information in this book and the way in which the information is presented.

To request additional publications, or to ask questions or make comments about the functions of IBM products or systems, you should talk to your IBM representative or to your IBM authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate, without incurring any obligation to you.

You can send your comments to IBM in any of the following ways:

- By mail, to this address:
  - Information Development Department (MP095)
  - IBM United Kingdom Laboratories
  - Hursley Park
  - WINCHESTER,
  - Hampshire
  - SO21 2JN
  - United Kingdom
- By fax:
  - From outside the U.K., after your international access code use 44–1962–870229
  - From within the U.K., use 01962–870229
- Electronically, use the appropriate network ID:
  - IBM Mail Exchange: GBIBM2Q9 at IBMMAIL
  - IBMLink™: HURSLEY(IDRCF)
  - Internet: idrcf@hursley.ibm.com

Whichever you use, ensure that you include:

- The publication number and title
- The topic to which your comment applies
- Your name and address/telephone number/fax number/network ID.



Program Number: 5655-147



Printed in the United States of America  
on recycled paper containing 10%  
recovered post-consumer fiber.

SC33-1704-02



*Spine information:*



CICS TS for OS/390

CICS Master Index

*Release 3*